UNITED
NATIONS

A

General Assembly

Distr.
GENERAL

A/46/2
29 November 1991

ORIGINAL: ENGLISH

# REPORT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

(covering the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991)

---

* This is an advance version of the report of the Security Council, which will be issued in printed form as Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-sixth Session, Supplement No. 2 (A/46/2).

# CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION .......................................................... 11

## PART I

## Questions considered by the Security Council under its responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security

Chapter

1. THE SITUATION CONCERNING WESTERN SAHARA .......................... 12
   - A. Report of the Secretary-General dated 18 June 1990 ............ 12
   - B. Consideration at the 2929th meeting (27 June 1990) ............ 12
   - C. Reports of the Secretary-General dated 19 and 24 April 1991 ... 13
   - D. Consideration at the 2984th meeting (29 April 1991) ........... 14
   - E. Communications received between 1 and 24 May 1991 ............. 15
2. THE SITUATION IN CYPRUS ............................................ 16
   - A. Communications received between 21 June and 18 July 1990, report of the Secretary-General and request for a meeting ..... 16
   - B. Consideration at the 2930th meeting (19 July 1990) ............ 16
   - C. Communications received between 31 July and 26 October 1990 and report of the Secretary-General ................................ 17
   - D. Statement by the President of the Security Council (9 November 1990) ............................................... 18
   - E. Communications received between 9 November and 12 December 1990 and report of the Secretary-General .......... 18
   - F. Consideration at the 2969th meeting (14 December 1990) ........ 19
   - G. Communication received on 20 December 1990 .................... 20
   - H. Consideration at the 2971st meeting (21 December 1990) ........ 21
   - I. Communications received between 2 January and 22 March 1991 ... 22
   - J. Statement by the President of the Security Council (28 March 1991) ................................................. 23
   - K. Communications received between 2 April and 13 June 1991 and report of the Secretary-General ................................ 23

## CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

L. Consideration at the 2992nd meeting (14 June 1991) ........... 24

M. Consideration at the 2993rd meeting (14 June 1991) ........... 26

3. THE SITUATION IN THE MIDDLE EAST ............................ 28

A. United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon and developments in the Israel-Lebanon sector ............ 28

1. Communications received between 3 and 25 July 1990 and report of the Secretary-General ............ 28

2. Consideration at the 2931st meeting (31 July 1990) ........ 28

3. Communications received between 7 September 1990 and 14 January 1991 and report of the Secretary-General ....... 30

4. Consideration at the 2975th meeting (30 January 1991) ..... 31

5. Communications received between 31 January and 5 June 1991 33

B. United Nations Disengagement Observer Force .................. 34

1. Report of the Secretary-General dated 23 November 1990 .... 34

2. Consideration at the 2964th meeting (30 November 1990) .... 34

3. Communications received on 26 April and 3 May 1991 and report of the Secretary-General dated 24 May 1991 ......... 35

4. Consideration at the 2990th meeting (30 May 1991) ......... 36

C. Other aspects of the situation in the Middle East ............ 37

Communications received between 21 June 1990 and 22 March 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General ........ 37

4. THE SITUATION BETWEEN IRAQ AND KUWAIT ........................ 40

1. Communications received on 2 August 1990 and request for a meeting ............ 40

2. Consideration at the 2932nd meeting (2 August 1990) ........... 40

3. Communications received between 3 and 6 August 1990 ........... 41

4. Consideration at the 2933rd meeting (6 August 1990) ........... 43

5. Communications received between 7 and 9 August 1990 and requests for a meeting ............ 46

## CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter | Page

6. Consideration at the 2934th meeting (9 August 1990) ........... 48

7. Communications received between 10 and 18 August 1990, interim report of the Secretary-General and request for a meeting ........................................... 50

8. Consideration at the 2937th meeting (18 August 1990) .......... 55

9. Communications received between 19 and 25 August 1990, report of the Secretary-General and requests for a meeting .... 56

10. Consideration at the 2938th meeting (25 August 1990) .......... 62

11. Communications received between 27 August and 13 September 1990 and report of the Secretary-General ......................... 65

12. Consideration at the 2939th meeting (13 September 1990) ....... 72

13. Communications received between 14 and 16 September 1990 and requests for a meeting ................................. 75

14. Consideration at the 2940th meeting (16 September 1990) ....... 76

15. Communications received between 17 and 24 September 1990 and special report of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) ......................... 80

16. Consideration at the 2942nd and 2943rd meetings (24 and 25 September 1990) ................................ 82

17. Communications received between 25 September and 24 October 1990 ........................................... 86

18. Consideration at the 2950th and 2951st meetings (27 and 29 October 1990) .................................. 89

19. Communications received between 28 October and 26 November 1990 and request for a meeting .................. 93

20. Consideration at the 2959th, 2960th, 2962nd and 2963rd meetings (27, 28 and 29 November 1990) ................ 95

21. Communications received between 30 November 1990 and 1 February 1991 and requests for a meeting .................. 98

22. Consideration at the 2977th meeting (13 February 1991) ........ 112

23. Communications received, meanwhile, on 14 and 15 February 1991 and request for a meeting ................................. 114

24. Draft resolutions circulated on 15 February 1991 .............. 115

CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

25. Further communications received between 17 February and 1 March 1991 ........ 117

26. Consideration at the 2978th meeting (2 March 1991) ............ 121

27. Communications received on 3 March 1991 ...................... 131

28. Consideration at the 2979th meeting (3 March 1991) ............ 131

29. Communications received between 4 March and 3 April 1991 ...... 132

30. Consideration at the 2981st meeting (3 April 1991) ............ 137

31. Communications received between 4 and 8 April 1991 and report of the Secretary-General .............................. 146

32. Consideration at the 2983rd meeting (9 April 1991) ............ 147

33. Communications received between 9 and 29 April 1991 ........... 148

34. Consideration at the 2985th meeting (29 April 1991) ........... 151

35. Communications received between 30 April and 19 May 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General ............................. 152

36. Consideration at the 2987th meeting (20 May 1991) ............. 154

37. Communications received between 20 May and 14 June 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General ......................... 156

38. Draft resolution circulated on 10 June 1991 ................... 157

39. Further communications received between 11 and 14 June 1991 ... 158

5. CENTRAL AMERICA: EFFORTS TOWARDS PEACE ......................... 160

A. Reports of the Secretary-General and communications received between 29 June and 26 October 1990 .......................... 160

B. Consideration at the 2952nd meeting (5 November 1990) ......... 161

C. Reports of the Secretary-General and communications received between 21 November 1990 and 2 May 1991 ...................... 162

D. Consideration at the 2986th meeting (6 May 1991) .............. 164

E. Communication received on 10 May 1991 and further report of the Secretary-General ............................. 165

F. Consideration at the 2988th meeting (20 May 1991) ............. 165

CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

6. THE SITUATION IN CAMBODIA .......... 168

A. Communications received between 19 June and 18 September 1990 . 168

B. Consideration at the 2941st meeting (20 September 1990) ....... 168

C. Communications received between 1 October 1990 and 22 April 1991 .......... 171

7. THE SITUATION BETWEEN IRAN AND IRAQ .......... 172

A. Communications received between 2 July and 21 September 1990 and report of the Secretary-General .......... 172

B. Consideration at the 2944th meeting (27 September 1990) ....... 173

C. Communication received on 14 November 1990 and report of the Secretary-General .......... 174

D. Consideration at the 2961st meeting (28 November 1990) ........ 174

E. Report of the Secretary-General dated 29 January 1991 ......... 175

F. Consideration at the 2976th meeting (31 January 1991) ......... 175

G. Communications received between 26 February and 11 June 1990 and report of the Secretary-General .......... 176

8. THE SITUATION IN THE OCCUPIED ARAB TERRITORIES .......... 180

A. Statement by the President of the Security Council (19 June 1990) .......... 180

B. Communications received between 26 June and 26 September 1990 and request for a meeting .......... 180

C. Consideration at the 2945th to 2947th meetings (5-9 October 1990).......... 181

D. Communications received between 9 and 12 October 1990 ......... 184

E. Consideration at the 2948th meeting (12 October 1990) ......... 185

F. Communications received between 18 and 23 October 1990 and request for a meeting .......... 186

G. Consideration at the 2949th meeting (24 October 1990) ......... 187

H. Communications received between 30 October and 5 November 1990 and report of the Secretary-General .......... 188

CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

I. Consideration at the 2953rd and 2954th meetings (7 and 9 November 1990) ........ 188

J. Communication received on 14 November 1990 ........ 189

K. Draft resolution circulated on 15 November 1990 ........ 190

L. Consideration at the 2957th meeting (16 November 1990) ........ 191

M. Communication received on 20 November 1990, requesting a meeting, and report of the Secretary-General ........ 192

N. Consideration at the 2956th, 2966th and 2967th meetings (5-10 December 1990) ........ 192

O. Communications received between 10 and 19 December 1990 ........ 193

P. Consideration at the 2970th meeting (19 and 20 December 1990) . 194

Q. Communications received on 31 December 1990 ........ 197

R. Consideration at the 2973rd meeting (4 January 1991) ........ 197

S. Communications received between 8 January and 26 March 1991 and request for a meeting ........ 198

T. Consideration at the 2980th meeting (27 March 1991) ........ 199

U. Communications received between 28 March and 22 May 1991 and request for a meeting and report of the Secretary-General . 200

V. Consideration at the 2989th meeting (24 May 1991) ........ 200

W. Communication received on 30 May 1991 ........ 202

9. THE SITUATION IN LIBERIA ........ 203

A. Communications received between 9 August 1990 and 15 January 1991 and request for a meeting ........ 203

B. Consideration at the 2974th meeting (22 January 1991) ........ 203

C. Communication received on 10 April 1991 ........ 204

10. LETTER DATED 2 APRIL 1991 FROM THE PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE OF TURKEY TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL ........ 205

CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

LETTER DATED 4 APRIL 1991 FROM THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES A.I. OF THE PERMANENT MISSION OF FRANCE TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL ............................ 205

A. Communications received between 2 and 4 April 1991 and requests for a meeting ...................................... 205

B. Consideration at the 2982nd meeting (5 April 1991) ............ 205

C. Communications received between 5 April and 14 June 1991 ...... 208

11. LETTER DATED 17 MAY 1991 FROM THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES A.I.OF THE PERMANENT MISSION OF ANGOLA TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL ........................................ 210

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL ON THE UNITED NATIONS ANGOLA VERIFICATION MISSION ........................................... 210

A. Communications received between 17 and 24 May 1991 and report of the Secretary-General ..................................... 210

B. Consideration at the 2991st meeting (30 May 1991) ............. 210

C. Reports of the Secretary-General and communication received on 13 June 1991 .............................................. 212

PART II

Other matters considered by the Security Council

12. ADMISSION OF NEW MEMBERS ...................................... 213

Application of Liechtenstein ................................. 213

13. EXCHANGE OF LETTERS BETWEEN THE SECRETARY-GENERAL AND THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL CONCERNING HAITI ................ 214

14. ELECTION OF FIVE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE .... 215

15. LETTER DATED 7 DECEMBER 1990 FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE TRUSTEESHIP COUNCIL ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL ........ 217

A. Communications received between 7 and 21 December 1990 and request for a meeting ....................................... 217

B. Consideration at the 2972nd meeting (22 December 1990) ........ 217

PART III

Military Staff Committee

16. WORK OF THE MILITARY STAFF COMMITTEE ............................ 221

# CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter Page

## PART IV

## Matters brought to the attention of the Security Council but not discussed in the Council during the period covered

17. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE TELEGRAM DATED 3 JANUARY 1979 FROM THE DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER IN CHARGE OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF DEMOCRATIC KAMPUCHEA ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL .......................................... 222

18. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE QUESTION OF SOUTH AFRICA ............ 224

19. COMMUNICATIONS FROM CUBA .......................................... 225

20. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE SITUATION RELATING TO AFGHANISTAN ... 226

21. COMMUNICATION FROM IRELAND ........................................ 229

22. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE QUESTION OF KOREA ................... 230

23. COMMUNICATIONS FROM CHAD, THE LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA AND THE SUDAN 233

24. COMMUNICATION FROM MALAYSIA ....................................... 234

25. COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS CONCERNING THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS .......................................... 235

26. COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF THE ISLAMIC CONFERENCE .... 236

27. COMMUNICATION FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ................................... 237

28. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE LETTERS DATED 17 DECEMBER 1988 FROM THE PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES OF ANGOLA AND CUBA TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL ...................... 238

29. COMMUNICATION FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS ........ 239

30. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE LETTER DATED 21 MAY 1984 FROM THE REPRESENTATIVES OF BAHRAIN, KUWAIT, OMAN, QATAR, SAUDI ARABIA AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL .......................................... 240

31. COMMUNICATIONS FROM QATAR AND BAHRAIN ............................ 241

32. COMMUNICATIONS FROM GREECE AND TURKEY ............................ 242

33. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE SITUATION IN TIMOR .................. 243

34. COMMUNICATION FROM THE LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA .................... 244

## CONTENTS (continued)

Chapter | Page

35. COMMUNICATION CONCERNING THE MARKING OF PLASTIC OR SHEET EXPLOSIVES FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETECTION .......................... 245

36. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING TRANSFERS OF MILITARY GOODS ............. 246

37. COMMUNICATION FROM THE SECRETARY-GENERAL .......................... 247

38. COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE STRENGTHENING OF INTERNATIONAL SECURITY OR BILATERAL AND MULTILATERAL RELATIONS .................. 248

39. COMMUNICATION FROM GHANA ........................................ 249

40. COMMUNICATION CONCERNING DISARMAMENT .............................. 250

## APPENDICES

I. Membership of the Security Council during the years 1990 and 1991 251

II. Representatives and deputy, alternate and acting representatives accredited to the Security Council .............................. 252

III. Presidents of the Security Council .............................. 255

IV. Meetings of the Security Council held during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991 .................................... 257

V. Resolutions adopted by the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991 ................................ 268

VI. Meetings of subsidiary bodies of the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991 ........................ 271

VII. List of matters of which the Security Council is seized .......... 274

# INTRODUCTION

The present report is submitted to the General Assembly by the Security Council in accordance with Article 24, paragraph 3, and Article 15, paragraph 1, of the Charter of the United Nations. It is the forty-sixth annual report of the Security Council to the General Assembly. These reports are circulated as Supplement No. 2 to the Official Records of each regular session of the General Assembly.

As in previous years, the report is intended not as a substitute for the records of the Security Council, which constitute the only comprehensive and authoritative account of its deliberations, but as a guide to the activities of the Security Council during the period covered. It should be noted, in this connection, that in December 1974 the Council decided to make its report shorter and more concise, without changing its basic structure. Moreover, in 1985, the Council agreed, in keeping with the spirit of its 1974 decision, to discontinue the practice of summarizing documents addressed to the President of the Council or to the Secretary-General and circulated as official documents of the Council and instead simply to indicate the subject-matter of those documents which related to the procedure of the Council. The present report has been prepared in accordance with those decisions.

Chapters in part 1 are arranged in chronological order based on the first occasion on which the Council considered the item in a formal meeting during the period covered by the present report. Similarly, the chapters in part IV are arranged in chronological order based on the date of the first communication on each item received during the same period.

With respect to the membership of the Security Council during the period covered, it will be recalled that the General Assembly, at the 36th plenary meeting of its forty-fifth session, on 1 November 1990, elected Austria, Belgium, Ecuador, India and Zimbabwe as non-permanent members of the Council to fill the vacancies resulting from the expiration, on 31 December 1990, of the terms of office of Canada, Colombia, Ethiopia, Finland and Malaysia.

The period covered in the present report is from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991. The Council held 65 meetings during that period.

# PART I

# QUESTIONS CONSIDERED BY THE SECURITY COUNCIL UNDER ITS RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY

## Chapter 1

## THE SITUATION CONCERNING WESTERN SAHARA

### A. Report of the Secretary-General dated 18 June 1990

Report of the Secretary-General dated 18 June 1990 (S/21360) containing the full text of the settlement proposals as accepted in principle by the parties on 30 August 1988 and the Secretary-General's implementation plan for giving effect to the settlement proposals, pursuant to Security Council resolution 621 (1988) of 20 September 1988.

### B. Consideration at the 2929th meeting (27 June 1990)

At its 2929th meeting, on 27 June, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation concerning Western Sahara

"Report of the Secretary-General (S/21360)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21376) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, and which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2929th meeting, on 27 June 1990, the draft resolution (S/21376) was adopted unanimously as resolution 658 (1990).

Resolution 658 (1990) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolution 621 (1988) of 20 September 1988, by which it decided to authorize the Secretary-General to appoint a special representative for Western Sahara and to request the Secretary-General to transmit to it as soon as possible a report on the holding of a referendum for self-determination of the people of Western Sahara and on ways and means to ensure the organization and supervision of such a referendum by the United Nations in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity,
>
> "Recalling also that, on 30 August 1988, the Kingdom of Morocco and the Frente Popular para la Liberación de Saguía el-Hamra y de Rio de Oro gave their agreement in principle to the proposals of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the current Chairman of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity in the framework of their joint mission of good offices,

"*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the situation concerning Western Sahara, 1/

"1. *Expresses* its full support to the Secretary-General in his mission of good offices, pursued jointly with the current Chairman of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity, with a view to settling the question of Western Sahara;

"2. *Approves* the report of the Secretary-General, 1/ transmitted to the Security Council in accordance with resolution 621 (1988) with a view to settling the question of Western Sahara, which contains the full text of the settlement proposals as accepted by the two parties on 30 August 1988 as well as an outline of the plan provided by the Secretary-General in order to implement those proposals;

"3. *Calls upon* the two parties to cooperate fully with the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the current Chairman of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity in their efforts aimed at an early settlement of the question of Western Sahara;

"4. *Welcomes* the intention of the Secretary-General to dispatch, in the immediate future, a technical mission to the territory and to neighbouring countries, in particular to refine the administrative aspects of the outlined plan and to obtain the necessary information for the preparation of a further report to the Council;

"5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit to the Security Council as soon as possible a further detailed report on his implementation plan, containing in particular an estimate of the cost of the United Nations Mission for the referendum in Western Sahara, on the understanding that this further report should be the basis on which the Council would authorize the establishment of the Mission."

---

"1/ *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for April, May and June 1990*, document S/21360.

## C. Reports of the Secretary-General dated 19 and 24 April 1991

Report of the Secretary-General dated 19 April (S/22464 and Corr.1) submitted pursuant to paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 658 (1990) and in which he addressed each of the main elements of the implementation plan contained in his report of 18 June 1990.

Report of the Secretary-General issued in his statement of 24 April (S/22532), pursuant to Security Council resolution 658 (1990) on the question of Western Sahara, in which the Secretary-General elaborated on various elements of implementing the settlement proposals and indicating the estimated overall cost of the United Nations Mission for the referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO).

## D. *Consideration at the 2984th meeting (29 April 1991)*

At its 2984th meeting, on 29 April, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation concerning Western Sahara
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General (S/22464 and Corr.1)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22525) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, and which he proposed to put to the vote.

*Decision*: *At the 2984th meeting, on 29 April 1991, the draft resolution (S/22525) was adopted unanimously as resolution 690 (1991)*.

Resolution 690 (1991) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolution 621 (1988) of 20 September 1988, by which it, *inter alia*, requested the Secretary-General to transmit to it a report on the holding of a referendum for self-determination of the people of Western Sahara and on ways and means to ensure the organization and supervision of such a referendum by the United Nations in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity,
>
> "*Recalling also* that, on 30 August 1988, the Kingdom of Morocco and the Frente Popular para la Liberación de Saguía el-Hamra y de Río de Oro gave their agreement in principle to the proposals of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the current Chairman of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity in the framework of their joint mission of good offices,
>
> "*Recalling further* its resolution 658 (1990) of 27 June 1990, by which it approved the report of the Secretary-General of 18 June 1990, 1/ which contains the full text of the settlement proposals as accepted by the two parties on 30 August 1988, as well as an outline of the plan provided by the Secretary-General in order to implement those proposals, and by which it requested the Secretary-General to transmit to it a further detailed report on his implementation plan, containing in particular an estimate of the cost of the United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara,
>
> "*Desirous* of reaching a just and lasting solution of the question of Western Sahara,

---

"1/ S/21360.

"Having examined the report of the Secretary-General of 19 April 1991 on the situation concerning Western Sahara, 2/

"1. Approves the report of the Secretary-General transmitted to the Security Council in accordance with resolution 658 (1990);

"2. Expresses its full support for the efforts of the Secretary-General for the organization and the supervision, by the United Nations in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity, of a referendum for self-determination of the people of Western Sahara, in accordance with the objectives mentioned in his report;

"3. Calls upon the two parties to cooperate fully with the Secretary-General in the implementation of his plan as described in his report of 18 June 1990 1/ and amplified in his report of 19 April 1991; 2/;

"4. Decides to establish, under its authority, a United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara in accordance with the aforementioned report of 19 April 1991;

"5. Also decides that the transitional period will begin no later than 16 weeks after the General Assembly approves the budget for the Mission;

"6. Requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council regularly informed of the implementation of his settlement plan."

---

"2/ S/22464 and Corr.1.

## E. Communications received between 1 and 24 May 1991

Letter dated 1 May (S/22560) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration by the spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Note verbale dated 6 May (S/22578) from the Permanent Mission of Mauritania to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General, conveying the text of a declaration by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Mauritania.

Letter dated 8 May (S/22579) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the Government of Uruguay on 8 April 1991.

Letter dated 24 May (S/22646) from the representative of Venezuela addressed to the Secretary-General.

## Chapter 2

## THE SITUATION IN CYPRUS

### A. Communications received between 21 June and 18 July 1990, report of the Secretary-General and request for a meeting

Letter dated 21 June 1990 (S/21367) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter dated 20 June 1990 from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 July (S/21386) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 July (S/21387) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching as an annex a report of Amnesty International entitled "Turkey: Continuing Violations of Human Rights".

Report of the Secretary-General dated 12 July (S/21393) on his mission of good offices in Cyprus, submitted pursuant to Security Council resolution 649 (1990) of 12 March 1990.

Letter dated 17 July (S/21398) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter of the same date from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter dated 12 July 1990 from Mr. Rauf R. Denktas to the President in Office of the Council of Ministers of the European Communities, and its enclosure.

Letter dated 18 July (S/21399) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 17 July 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cyprus addressed to the President of the Council, requesting a meeting of the Council to consider the situation in Cyprus, as well as the text of a further letter of the same date from the representative of Cyprus, also addressed to the President of the Council.

### B. Consideration at the 2930th meeting (19 July 1990)

At its 2930th meeting, on 19 July, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in Cyprus
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on his mission of good offices in Cyprus (S/21393)
>
> "Letter dated 18 July 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Cyprus to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21399)."

The President stated that, following consultations among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement (S/21400) on behalf of the Council:

"The members of the Council have considered the Secretary-General's report on his mission of good offices in Cyprus (S/21393). They are unanimous in giving their full support to the Secretary-General's current effort to assist the two communities to reach a just and lasting solution. They agree with his assessment of recent developments, share his concern about the lack of progress, and endorse his plan of action.

"The members of the Security Council reaffirm their resolution 649 (1990) of 12 March 1990, which was accepted by both sides, and reiterate the importance they attach to an early negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.

"The members of the Council call on the leaders of the two communities to cooperate fully with the Secretary-General on the basis of his plan of action and to arrive, on an urgent basis, at an agreed outline of an overall agreement. In line with resolution 649 (1990), they request the Secretary-General to make suggestions, as necessary, to assist the two communities in arriving at an agreed outline.

"The members of the Council again call on the parties concerned to refrain, especially at this sensitive stage in the process, from any action or statement that could aggravate the situation. They express their concern over any action which contravenes paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 550 (1984) and paragraph 5 of resolution 649 (1990). They call upon both communities to concentrate their efforts on promoting mutual confidence and reconciliation.

"The members of the Council request the Secretary-General to inform the Council by 31 October 1990 about the implementation of his plan of action."

## C. Communications received between 31 July and 26 October 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 31 July (S/21420) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21463) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21817) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 October (S/21898) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 October (S/21915) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, and its enclosure.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 7 November (S/21932) on his mission of good offices concerning Cyprus, submitted pursuant to the request by the members of the Security Council to inform the Council about the implementation of his plan of action (S/21400).

## D. Statement by the President of the Security Council (9 November 1990)

Following consultations of the Council, the President of the Security Council issued the following statement on behalf of the members of the Council on 9 November (S/21934):

> "The members of the Security Council have considered the Secretary-General's report on his mission of good offices in Cyprus (S/21932). They reiterate their full support of the Secretary-General's current effort and reaffirm their endorsement of his plan of action to complete an outline of an overall agreement covering the critical substantive issues specified in the Secretary-General's report to the Council of 8 March 1990 (S/21183, para. 7).
>
> "The members of the Council reaffirm their resolution 649 (1990) of 12 March 1990.
>
> "The members of the Council stress the urgent need to arrive at a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem and express their regret that an outline of an overall agreement has not yet been completed. They call for renewed political will and commitment by all parties to facilitate a process of negotiations.
>
> "The members of the Council request the parties concerned to extend to the Secretary-General during the coming period their full cooperation and to refrain from taking any action or making any public statement that could further complicate his efforts.
>
> "The members of the Council request the Secretary-General to report to the Council by 15 February 1991 on the outcome of his effort to arrive at an agreed outline of an overall agreement and to provide the Council with his assessment of the situation at that time. The members of the Council will examine closely the Secretary-General's report and assessment, particularly as they relate to resolution of the substantive issues in the outline."

## E. Communications received between 9 November and 12 December 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 9 November (S/21941) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter dated 8 November 1990, and its enclosure, from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 November (S/21971) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter of the same date from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 7 December (S/21981) on the United Nations operation in Cyprus for the period from 1 June to 30 November 1990, updating the record of activities of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP) and submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 15 December.

Addendum dated 14 December (S/21981/Add.1) to the report of the Secretary-General of 7 December 1990 on the United Nations operation in Cyprus.

Report of the Secretariat Review Team dated 7 December (S/21982) on the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP), pursuant to the undertaking given by the Secretary-General in his report of the same date (S/21981, para. 4).

Letter dated 12 December (S/21996) from the representatives of Australia, Austria, Denmark, Ireland and Sweden addressed to the President of the Security Council.

### F. Consideration at the 2969th meeting (14 December 1990)

At its 2969th meeting, on 14 December, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in Cyprus
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus (S/21981 and Add.1)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Cyprus, Greece and Turkey, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President stated that, in the course of consultations, members of the Council had agreed that the Council should extend an invitation to Mr. Özer Koray under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.

In the absence of objection, it was so decided.

The Council began its consideration of the item.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22000) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representative of Canada made a statement.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution (S/22000).

Decision: At the 2969th meeting, on 14 December 1990, the draft resolution (S/22000) received 14 votes in favour (China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern

Ireland, United States of America, Yemen and Zaire), to none against, with 1 abstention (Canada) and was adopted as resolution 680 (1990).

Resolution 680 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Taking note of the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus of 7 and 14 December 1990, 1/

"Taking note also of the recommendation by the Secretary-General that the Security Council extend the stationing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus for a further period of six months,

"Noting that the Government of Cyprus has agreed that in view of the prevailing conditions in the island it is necessary to keep the Force in Cyprus beyond 15 December 1990,

"Reaffirming the provisions of resolution 186 (1964) of 4 March 1964 and other relevant resolutions,

"1. Extends once more the stationing in Cyprus of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force established under resolution 186 (1964) for a further period ending on 15 June 1991;

"2. Requests the Secretary-General to continue his mission of good offices, to keep the Security Council informed of the progress made and to submit a report on the implementation of the present resolution by 31 May 1991;

"3. Calls upon all the parties concerned to continue to cooperate with the Force on the basis of the present mandate."

---

"1/ S/21981 and Add.1.

The Council heard statements by the representatives of Cyprus and Greece.

The Council heard a statement by Mr. Koray, in accordance with the decision taken earlier in the meeting.

The representatives of Turkey made a statement.

Further statements were made by the representatives of Cyprus, Greece and Turkey.

## G. Communication received on 20 December 1990

Letter dated 20 December (S/22028) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching a letter dated 19 December 1990 from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General, enclosing a letter dated 17 December 1990 from Mr. Kenan Atakol to the Secretary-General.

## H. Consideration at the 2971st meeting (21 December 1990)

At its 2971st meeting, on 21 December, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in Cyprus
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operations in Cyprus (S/21981 and Add.1)
>
> "Report of the Secretariat Review Team on the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus (S/21982)
>
> "Letter dated 12 December 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Australia, Austria, Denmark, Ireland and Sweden to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21996)".

The Council then began its consideration of the item.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21988/Rev.2) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations and to be submitted by the President.

The President pointed out oral amendments to the English text of the draft resolution which would be reflected in all the language versions of the draft resolution.

The President then proposed to put the draft resolution as orally amended to the vote.

Decision: At the 2971st meeting, on 21 December 1990, the draft resolution (S/21988/Rev.2) was adopted unanimously as resolution 682 (1990).

Resolution 682 (1990) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolution 186 (1964) of 4 March 1964 establishing the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus for an initial period of three months,
>
> "Recalling also its subsequent resolutions extending the stationing in Cyprus of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus, most recently its resolution 680 (1990) of 14 December 1990,
>
> "Reaffirming the statement of the President of the Security Council of 30 May 1990, 1/ in which the members of the Council emphasized that United Nations peace-keeping operations must be launched and maintained on a sound and secure financial basis,

---

"1/ S/21323.

"*Concerned* about the chronic and ever-deepening financial crisis facing the Force, as described in the report of the Secretary-General of 7 and 14 December 1990 2/ and as expressed in the statement of the President of the Security Council of 15 June 1990, 3/

"1. *Decides* to examine the problem of the costs and financing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus, bearing in mind the financial crisis facing the Force and the report of the Secretariat Review Team of 7 December 1990 4/ in all its aspects, and to report by 1 June 1991 on alternative arrangements for meeting the costs of the Force for which the United Nations is responsible, in order to place the Force on a sound and secure financial basis;

"2. *Also decides* to consider, not later than early June 1991, comprehensively and favourably the results of the examination mentioned in paragraph 1 above, with a view to putting into effect an alternative method of financing the Force, which could, *inter alia*, include the use of assessed contributions, simultaneously with the extension of the mandate on or before 15 June 1991."

---

"2/ S/21981 and Add.1.

"3/ S/21361.

"4/ S/21982.

Following the vote, the Council heard statements by the representatives of Canada, Finland, the United Kingdom, China, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United States of America and France.

## I. Communications received between 2 January and 22 March 1991

Letter dated 2 January 1991 (S/22051) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching the text of a letter dated 28 December 1990 from Mr. Özer Koray to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 February (S/22208) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, attaching the text of a letter dated 6 February from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 February (S/22246) from the Secretary-General to the Governments of all States Members of the United Nations or members of the specialized agencies, containing a further appeal for voluntary contributions for the financing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus.

Letter dated 13 March (S/22352) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 March (S/22363) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution on the application of United Nations resolutions on Cyprus, adopted by the European Parliament on 14 March 1991.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22373) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter of the same date from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22381) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter of the same date from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

## J. Statement by the President of the Security Council (28 March 1991)

Following consultations of the Security Council, the President of the Security Council issued the following statement on behalf of the members of the Council on 28 March 1991 (S/22415):

> "The members of the Council have considered the Secretary-General's report on his mission of good offices in Cyprus. They are unanimous in expressing their full support of his current efforts.
>
> "The members of the Council agree with the Secretary-General's assessment of the current situation, including the main issues that remain to be clarified before an outline can be completed, and encourage him to continue his efforts along the lines he has proposed by making suggestions to facilitate the discussions.
>
> "The members of the Council reaffirm Security Council resolution 649 (1990) and the mandate for the Secretary-General's mission of good offices as set out in resolution 367 (1975); and recall that resolution 649 (1990) reaffirmed in particular Security Council resolution 367 (1975) as well as the Council's support for the 1977 and 1979 high-level agreements between the leaders of the two communities. This should continue to serve as the basis for the Secretary-General's effort to arrive at an agreed outline.
>
> "The members of the Council urge all concerned to act in a manner consistent with resolution 649 (1990), to cooperate fully with the Secretary-General and to continue the discussions that have taken place over the past few months in order to resolve without delay the outstanding issues.
>
> "The members of the Council welcome the Secretary-General's intention to submit a further report by early July 1991 on his effort to arrive at an agreed outline of an overall settlement. The members of the Council will decide, in the light of the situation at that time, on any further measures for proceeding that may be necessary."

## K. Communications received between 2 April and 13 June 1991 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 2 April (S/22437) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22471) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 April (S/22473) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 8 April 1991, and its enclosure, from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 April (S/22505) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 May (S/22572) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 2 May 1991 from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 May (S/22647) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted on 17 May 1991 by the European Parliament on the role of Europe in relation to security in the Mediterranean.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 31 May (S/22665) on the United Nations operation in Cyprus for the period from 1 December 1990 to 31 May 1991, updating the record of activities of UNFICYP, submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 15 June.

Addendum dated 3 June (S/22665/Add.1) to the report of the Secretary-General of 31 May 1991, containing a map showing the deployment of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus as of May 1991.

Second addendum dated 14 June (S/22665/Add.2) to the report of the Secretary-General of 31 May 1991 on the United Nations operation in Cyprus.

Letter dated 10 June (S/22688) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a letter dated 7 June 1991 from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter dated 27 May 1991 from Mr. Rauf Denktas to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22704) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a letter dated 12 June 1991, and its enclosure, from Mr. Osman Ertuğ to the Secretary-General.

### L. Consideration at the 2992nd meeting (14 June 1991)

At its 2992nd meeting, on 14 June, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in Cyprus
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus (S/22665 and Add.1 and 2)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Cyprus, Greece and Turkey, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President stated that, in the course of consultations, members of the Council had agreed that the Council should extend an invitation to Mr. Osman Ertuğ under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure. In the absence of objection, it was so decided.

The Council began its consideration of the item.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22700) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2992nd meeting, on 14 June 1991, the draft resolution (S/22700) was adopted unanimously as resolution 697 (1991).

Resolution 697 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Taking note of the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus of 31 May 1991, 1/

"Taking note also of the recommendation by the Secretary-General that the Security Council extend the stationing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus for a further period of six months,

"Noting that the Government of Cyprus has agreed that in view of the prevailing conditions in the island it is necessary to keep the Force in Cyprus beyond 15 June 1991,

"Reaffirming the provisions of resolution 186 (1964) of 4 March 1964 and other relevant resolutions,

"1. Extends once more the stationing in Cyprus of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force established under resolution 186 (1964) for a further period ending on 15 December 1991;

"2. Requests the Secretary-General to continue his mission of good offices, to keep the Security Council informed of the progress made and to submit a report on the implementation of the present resolution by 30 November 1991;

"3. Calls upon all the parties concerned to continue to cooperate with the Force on the basis of the present mandate."

---

"1/ S/22665 and Add.1 and 2.

The Council heard statements by the representatives of Cyprus and Greece.

The Council heard a statement by Mr. Ertuğ, in accordance with the decision taken earlier in the meeting.

The representative of Turkey made a statement.

Further statements were made by the representatives of Cyprus, Greece and Turkey.

## M. Consideration at the 2993rd meeting (14 June 1991)

At its 2993rd meeting, on 14 June, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation in Cyprus

"The costs and financing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus."

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22697) before the Council that had been submitted by Austria, Belgium and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

The President also drew attention to two technical modifications to the draft resolution before the Council.

The President then proceeded to put the draft resolution to the vote.

Decision: At the 2993rd meeting, on 14 June 1991, the draft resolution (S/22697) was adopted unanimously as resolution 698 (1991).

Resolution 698 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolution 186 (1964) of 4 March 1964 establishing the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus for an initial period of three months,

"Also recalling its subsequent resolutions extending the mandate of the Force, most recently its resolution 697 (1991) of 14 June 1991,

"Also recalling the report of the Secretariat Review Team of 7 December 1990 and the recommendations contained therein, 1/

"Further recalling its resolution 682 (1990) of 21 December 1990, by which it decided to examine the problem of the costs and financing of the Force in all its aspects, with a view to putting into effect an alternative method of financing simultaneously with the renewal of the mandate on or before 15 June 1991,

"Taking note with appreciation of the recent consultations among Council members on the problem of the costs and financing of the Force in all its aspects resulting in the report of the Group of Friends of the President of the Security Council of 31 May 1991,

---

"1/ S/21982.

"Also taking note with concern of the latest report of the Secretary-General 2/ which once again draws attention to the chronic financing problem of the Force,

"Reaffirming again the statement of the President of the Security Council of 30 May 1990 3/ in which the members emphasized that United Nations peace-keeping operations must be launched and maintained on a sound and secure financial basis,

"Stressing the importance of an early agreement on a resolution of the Cyprus problem,

"1. Concludes that a method of financing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus is needed which will put the Force on a sound and secure financial basis;

"2. Further concludes that the question of the costs of the Force needs to be studied further, with the aim of both reducing and clearly defining the costs for which the United Nations should be responsible;

"3. Requests the Secretary-General to hold consultations with members of the Council, troop contributing countries and others concerned, on the question of costs, taking into account both the report of the Secretariat Review Team of 7 December 1990 and the report of the Group of Friends of the President of the Security Council of 31 May 1991, and to report to the Council by 1 October 1991 and undertakes to decide, in the light of this report and by the time of the next extension of the mandate of the Force on or before 15 December 1991, on measures to be taken to put the Force onto a sound and secure financial basis."

---

"2/ S/22665 and Add.1 and 2.

"3/ S/21323.

## Chapter 3

# THE SITUATION IN THE MIDDLE EAST

## A. United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon and developments in the Israel-Lebanon sector

### 1. Communications received between 3 and 25 July 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 3 July 1990 (S/21384) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 10 July (S/21390) from the Permanent Mission of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General, forwarding a telex from the Lebanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Letter dated 16 July (S/21396) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 July (S/21397) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 24 July (S/21406 and Corr.1) containing an account of developments relating to the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL) for the period from 26 January to 24 July 1990, submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 31 July 1990.

Addendum dated 26 July (S/21406/Add.1) to the report of the Secretary-General of 24 July 1990.

Letter dated 25 July (S/21409) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 2. Consideration at the 2931st meeting (31 July 1990)

At its 2931st meeting, on 31 July, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the Middle East
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (S/21406 and Corr.1 and Add.1)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21411) that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2931st meeting, on 31 July 1990, the draft resolution (S/21411) was adopted unanimously as resolution 659 (1990).

Resolution 659 (1990) reads as follows:

"_The Security Council_,

"_Recalling_ its resolutions 425 (1978) and 426 (1978) of 19 March 1978, 501 (1982) of 25 February 1982, 508 (1982) of 5 June 1982, 509 (1982) of 6 June 1982 and 520 (1982) of 17 September 1982, as well as all its resolutions on the situation in Lebanon,

"_Having studied_ the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon of 24 and 26 July 1990 1/ and taking note of the observations expressed therein,

"_Taking note_ of the letter dated 16 July 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Lebanon to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General, 2/

"_Responding_ to the request of the Government of Lebanon,

"1. _Decides_ to extend the present mandate of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon for a further interim period of six months, that is, until 31 January 1991;

"2. _Reiterates_ its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and independence of Lebanon with its internationally recognized boundaries;

"3. _Re-emphasizes_ the terms of reference and general guidelines of the Force as stated in the report of the Secretary-General of 19 March 1978, 3/ approved by resolution 426 (1978), and calls upon all parties concerned to co-operate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate;

"4. _Reiterates_ that the Force should fully implement its mandate as defined in resolutions 425 (1978), 426 (1978) and all other relevant resolutions;

"5. _Requests_ the Secretary-General to continue consultations with the Government of Lebanon and other parties directly concerned with the implementation of the present resolution and to report to the Security Council thereon."

---

"1/ _Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1990_, document S/21406 and Corr.1 and Add.1.

"2/ Ibid., document S/21396.

"3/ See _Official Records of the Security Council, Thirty-third Year, Supplement for January, February and March 1978_, document S/12611.

The President then stated that, as a result of consultations held among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement (S/21418) on behalf of the Council:

> "The members of the Security Council have noted with appreciation the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon, 1/ submitted in conformity with resolution 648 (1990) of 31 January 1990.
>
> "They reaffirm their commitment to the full sovereignty, independence, territorial integrity and national unity of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries. In this context, they assert that any State shall refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State, or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations.
>
> "As the Security Council extends the mandate of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon for a further interim period on the basis of resolution 425 (1978) of 19 March 1978, the members of the Council again stress the need for the implementation of that resolution in all its aspects. They express their appreciation for the continuing efforts of the Secretary-General and his staff in this regard. They reiterate their full support for the Taif Agreement and for the efforts of the Lebanese Government to extend its authority over all Lebanese territory.
>
> "The members of the Security Council take this opportunity to commend the troops of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon and the troop-contributing countries for their sacrifices and commitment to the cause of international peace and security under difficult circumstances."

---

"1/ *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1990*, document S/21406 and Corr.1 and Add.1.

### 3. Communications received between 7 September 1990 and 14 January 1991 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 7 September (S/21727) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration on Lebanon issued by the 12 States members of the European Community at the Meeting of European Political Cooperation, held at Rome on 5 and 6 September 1990.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21833) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General informing him of the agreement among the members of the Council to request that a review of the scale and deployment of UNIFIL be carried out by the Secretariat by 31 January 1991.

Letter dated 27 September (S/21834) from the representatives of Italy and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Joint Statement of the European Community and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the Middle East, issued in New York on 26 September 1990 on various aspects of the Middle East.

Letter dated 1 October (S/21835) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the statement issued following his meeting on 28 September 1990 with their respective Ministers for Foreign Affairs.

Letter dated 30 October (S/21920) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting, inter alia, the text of a declaration of the European Community on the Middle East.

Letter dated 2 November (S/21925) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 November (S/21936) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 26 November (S/21947), submitted in pursuance of General Assembly resolution 44/40 A of 4 December 1989, covering the developments in the Middle East in all their aspects for the period from 18 November 1989 to 19 November 1990.

Letter dated 3 January 1991 (S/22047) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 January (S/22052) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 January (S/22054) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22079) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 23 January (S/22129) containing an account of developments relating to UNIFIL for the period from 25 July 1990 to 22 January 1991, submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 31 January.

Addendum dated 28 January to the Secretary-General's report of 23 January, containing a report on the review of the scale and deployment of UNIFIL undertaken by the Secretariat.

### 4. Consideration at the 2975th meeting (30 January 1991)

At its 2975th meeting, on 30 January, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the Middle East
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (S/22129 and Add.1)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22170) that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2975th meeting, on 30 January 1991, the draft resolution (S/22170) was adopted unanimously as resolution 684 (1991).

Resolution 684 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 425 (1978) and 426 (1978) of 19 March 1978, 501 (1982) of 25 February 1982, 508 (1982) of 5 June 1982, 509 (1982) of 6 June 1982 and 520 (1982) of 17 September 1982, as well as all its resolutions on the situation in Lebanon,

"Having studied the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon of 23 January 1991 1/ and taking note of the observations expressed therein and in the addendum thereto of 28 January 1991, 2/ and without prejudice to the views of Member States thereon,

"Taking note of the letter dated 14 January 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Lebanon to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General, 3/

"Responding to the request of the Government of Lebanon,

"1. Decides to extend the present mandate of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon for a further interim period of six months, that is, until 31 July 1991;

"2. Reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries;

"3. Re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of the Force as stated in the report of the Secretary-General of 19 March 1978, 4/ approved by resolution 426 (1978), and calls upon all parties concerned to co-operate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate;

---

"1/ Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-sixth Year, Supplement for January, February and March 1991, document S/22129.

"2/ Ibid., document S/22129/Add.1.

"3/ Ibid., document S/22079.

"4/ Ibid., Thirty-third Year, Supplement for January, February and March 1978, document S/12611.

> "4. Reiterates that the Force should fully implement its mandate as defined in resolutions 425 (1978), 426 (1978) and all other relevant resolutions;
>
> "5. Requests the Secretary-General to continue consultations with the Government of Lebanon and other parties directly concerned with the implementation of the present resolution and to report to the Security Council thereon."

The President then stated that, as a result of consultations held among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement (S/22176) on behalf of the Council:

> "The members of the Security Council have noted with appreciation the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL) (S/22129), submitted in conformity with resolution 659 (1990).
>
> "They reaffirm their commitment to the full sovereignty, independence, territorial integrity and national unity of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries. In this context, they assert that any State shall refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State, or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations.
>
> "As the Security Council extends the mandate of UNIFIL for a further interim period on the basis of resolution 425 (1978), the members of the Council again stress the need for the implementation of that resolution in all its aspects. They express their appreciation for the continuing efforts of the Secretary-General and his staff in this regard. They reiterate their full support for the Taif Agreement and for the recent efforts of the Lebanese Government to extend its authority over all Lebanese territory.
>
> "The members of the Security Council take this opportunity to commend UNIFIL's troops and troop-contributing countries for their sacrifices and commitment to the cause of international peace and security under difficult circumstances."

## 5. Communications received between 31 January and 5 June 1991

Letter dated 31 January (S/22184) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22195) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Council of Ministers of Lebanon on 2 February 1991.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22196) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22202) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22612) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 May (S/22621) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 May (S/22630) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 May (S/22635) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 June (S/22666) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 June (S/22670) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 June (S/22675) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

## B. United Nations Disengagement Observer Force

### 1. Report of the Secretary-General dated 23 November 1990

Report of the Secretary-General dated 23 November (S/21950 and Corr.1) containing an account of the activities of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF) from 22 May to 23 November 1990, submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 30 November.

### 2. Consideration at the 2964th meeting (30 November 1990)

At its 2964th meeting, on 30 November, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the Middle East
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/21950 and Corr.1)".

The President drew attention to a draft resolution (S/21972) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations, and which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2964th meeting, on 30 November 1990, the draft resolution (S/21972) was adopted unanimously as resolution 679 (1990).

Resolution 679 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force, 1/

"*Decides*:

"(a) To call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 October 1973;

"(b) To renew the mandate of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force for another period of six months, that is, until 31 May 1991;

"(c) To request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period, a report on the developments in the situation and the measures taken to implement resolution 338 (1973)."

---

"1/ *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1990*, document S/21950 and Corr.1.

On behalf of the Security Council, the President made the following complementary statement (S/21974) regarding resolution 679 (1990):

> "As is known, the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/21950 and Corr.1) states, in paragraph 23: 'Despite the present quiet in the Israel-Syria sector, the situation in the Middle East as a whole continues to be potentially dangerous and is likely to remain so, unless and until a comprehensive settlement covering all aspects of the Middle East problem can be reached'. That statement of the Secretary-General reflects the view of the Security Council."

### 3. Communications received on 26 April and 3 May 1991 and report of the Secretary-General dated 24 May 1991

Letter dated 26 April 1991 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council informing the Council of his intention, subject to the usual consultations, to appoint Major-General Roman Misztal of Poland as the new Commander of UNDOF, effective 1 October 1991.

Letter dated 3 May from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General informing him of the Council's agreement with his proposal to appoint Major-General Roman Misztal of Poland as the new Commander of UNDOF.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 24 May (S/22631), containing an account of the activities of UNDOF for the period of time from 24 November 1990 to 20 May 1991, submitted prior to the expiration of the mandate of the Force on 31 May, and addendum of the same date (S/22631/Add.1) to the report containing a map showing UNDOF deployment as of May 1991.

## 4. Consideration at the 2990th meeting (30 May 1991)

At the 2990th meeting, on 30 May, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation in the Middle East

"Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/22631 and Add.1)."

The President drew attention to a draft resolution (S/22650) before the Council that had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations and which he proposed to put to the vote.

*Decision*: *At the 2990th meeting, on 30 May 1991, the draft resolution (S/22650) was adopted unanimously as resolution 695 (1991)*.

Resolution 695 (1991) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General of 21 May 1991 on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force, [1]

"*Decides*:

"(a) To call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately Security Council resolution 338 (1973) of 22 October 1973;

"(b) To renew the mandate of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force for another period of six months, that is, until 30 November 1991;

"(c) To request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period, a report on the developments in the situation and the measures taken to implement resolution 338 (1973)."

---

"[1] S/22631 and Add.1.

On behalf of the Security Council, the President made the following complementary statement (S/22657) regarding resolution 695 (1991):

> "As is known, the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/22631 and Add.1) states, in paragraph 23: 'Despite the present quiet in the Israel-Syria sector, the situation in the Middle East as a whole continues to be potentially dangerous and is likely to remain so, unless and until a comprehensive settlement covering all aspects of the Middle East problem can be reached'. That statement of the Secretary-General reflects the views of the Security Council."

## C. Other aspects of the situation in the Middle East

### Communications received between 21 June 1990 and 22 March 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 21 June 1990 (S/21368) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same day by the General Secretariat of the League of Arab States.

Letter dated 22 June (S/21369) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Executive Committee of the Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO).

Letter dated 25 June (S/21374) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 22 June 1990, by the representative of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the USSR.

Letter dated 12 July (S/21394) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 July (S/21397) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a copy of the Government's programme for the implementation of the Charter of National Reconciliation, adopted earlier at Taif and published by the Council of Ministers on 11 July 1990.

Letter dated 30 July (S/21415) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by an official spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21447) from the representative of Israel addressed to the Secretary-General conveying a statement by the Government of Israel.

Letter dated 27 September (S/21834) from the representatives of Italy and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement of the European Community and the USSR issued in New York on 26 September 1990 on various aspects of the Middle East.

Letter dated 1 October (S/21835) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the statement issued following his meeting on 28 September 1990 with their respective Ministers for Foreign Affairs.

Letter dated 18 October (S/21886) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on 12 October 1990.

Note verbale dated 19 October (S/21890) from the Permanent Mission of Morocco to the Secretary-General, transmitting a copy of the final communiqué and recommendations adopted by the Al-Quds Committee at its thirteenth session, held at Rabat on 15 October 1990.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21897) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the resolution adopted by the Council of the League of Arab States at its extraordinary session, held at Tunis on 17 and 18 October 1990.

Letter dated 30 October (S/21920) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting, inter alia, the text of a declaration of the European Community on the Middle East.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 12 November (S/21929) submitted in accordance with General Assembly resolution 44/42 of 6 December 1989, on the question of convening the International Peace Conference on the Middle East.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 26 November (S/21947), submitted in pursuance of General Assembly resolution 44/40 A of 4 December 1989, covering developments in the Middle East in all their aspects for the period from 18 November 1989 to 19 November 1990.

Letter dated 19 November (S/21949) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 November (S/21958) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the law concerning support for the Islamic Revolution of the Palestinian people, ratified by the Islamic Consultative Assembly and approved by the Council of Guardians of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

Letter dated 10 December (S/21995) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration by the spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Letter dated 15 December (S/22006) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Egypt on the Palestinian intifadah.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22017) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the communiqué issued by the members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference at the United Nations in their meeting on 14 December 1990.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22018) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting, inter alia, the text of the declarations on the Middle East and on Lebanon, issued by the 12 States members of the European Community at the European Council held in Rome on 14 and 15 December 1990.

Letter dated 9 January 1991 (S/22054) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 January (S/22081) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, communicating the official statement issued by the State of Kuwait on the incident involving the killing of two members of the Palestine Liberation Organization.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22195) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Council of Ministers of Lebanon at its meeting on 2 February 1991.

Letter dated 6 March (S/22337) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 March (S/22345) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the communiqué issued at the meeting of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference held in New York on 1 October 1991.

Note verbale dated 8 March (S/22346) from the representative of Ghana addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22374) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Damascus Declaration, issued by the meeting of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States of the Gulf Cooperation Council and the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of Egypt and the Syrian Arab Republic, respectively, held at Damascus on 5 and 6 March 1991.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22377) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Chief Cabinet Secretary of Japan.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22385) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council confirming to the Council his decision to appoint Ambassador Edouard Brunner of Switzerland as Special Representative to the Middle East, in accordance with paragraph 3 of Security Council resolution 242 (1967).

## Chapter 4

## THE SITUATION BETWEEN IRAQ AND KUWAIT

### 1. Communications received on 2 August 1990 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 2 August 1990 (S/21423) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 2 August (S/21424) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 2 August (S/21426) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 2 August (S/21427) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Chief Cabinet Minister of Japan.

Letter dated 2 August (S/21428) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 2. Consideration at the 2932nd meeting (2 August 1990)

At its 2932nd meeting, on 2 August, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21425) submitted by Canada, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America.

The Council began its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Kuwait, Iraq, the United States of America, Colombia, Canada, France, Malaysia, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Finland, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and China.

The President, in his capacity as the representative of Romania, made a statement.

Subsequently, the Council commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representative of Yemen made a statement.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21425.

*Decision*: *At the 2932nd meeting, on 2 August 1990, the draft resolution (S/21425) received 14 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to none against and no abstention. One member did not participate in the voting (Yemen). The draft resolution (S/21425) was adopted as resolution 660 (1990)*.

Resolution 660 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Alarmed by* the invasion of Kuwait on 2 August 1990 by the military forces of Iraq,
>
> "*Determining* that there exists a breach of international peace and security as regards the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait,
>
> "*Acting* under Articles 39 and 40 of the Charter of the United Nations,
>
> "1. *Condemns* the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait;
>
> "2. *Demands* that Iraq withdraw immediately and unconditionally all its forces to the positions in which they were located on 1 August 1990;
>
> "3. *Calls upon* Iraq and Kuwait to begin immediately intensive negotiations for the resolution of their differences and supports all efforts in this regard, and especially those of the League of Arab States;
>
> "4. *Decides* to meet again as necessary to consider further steps to ensure compliance with the present resolution."

### 3. Communications received between 3 and 6 August 1990

Letter dated 3 August (S/21429) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on the same date by the Government of Uruguay

Letter dated 3 August (S/21430) from the representative of Oman addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at Cairo.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21432) from the representative of the German Democratic Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 2 August by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the German Democratic Republic.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21433) from the representative of South Africa addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21434) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted on the same date by the extraordinary session of the Council of the League of Arab States held at Cairo.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21435) from the representative of Madagascar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message issued on the same date from the President of Madagascar to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21436) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by a spokesman of the Revolution Command Council of Iraq.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21445) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on 2 August 1990 by the Government of Argentina.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21451) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 2 August by the Government of the USSR.

Letter dated 4 August (S/21437) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 August (S/21438) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 August (S/21439) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 August (S/21440) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Permanent Mission of Kuwait to the United Nations.

Letter dated 5 August (S/21449) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Chief Cabinet Secretary of Japan.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21443) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21444) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 4 August 1990 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21446) from the representative of Paraguay addressed to the Secretary-General, conveying the text of a communication issued on the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Paraguay.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21448) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the nineteenth Ministerial Conference of the Organization of the Islamic Conference at Cairo.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21450) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21472) from the representatives of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement adopted in Moscow during the meeting between the Secretary of State of the United States and the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the USSR on 3 August 1990.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21456) from the representative of Maldives addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on 4 August by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Maldives.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21460) from the representative of Chile addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 2 August 1990 by the Under-Secretary-General for Foreign Affairs of Chile.

### 4. Consideration at the 2933rd meeting (6 August 1990)

At its 2933rd meeting, on 6 August, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)".

The President with the consent of the Council invited the representative of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the decision without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21441) submitted by Canada, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America and Zaire.

The Council continued its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Kuwait and Iraq.

Subsequently, the Council commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America, Finland, France, Malaysia, Canada, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, China, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Zaire, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Cuba, Colombia and Yemen.

The President made a statement, in his capacity as the representative of Romania.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21441.

Decision: At its 2933rd meeting, on 6 August 1990, the draft resolution (S/21441) received 13 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to none against, with 2 abstentions (Cuba and Yemen) and was adopted as resolution 661 (1990).

Resolution 661 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Reaffirming its resolution 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990,

"Deeply concerned that that resolution has not been implemented and that the invasion by Iraq of Kuwait continues, with further loss of human life and material destruction,

"Determined to bring the invasion and occupation of Kuwait by Iraq to an end and to restore the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Kuwait,

"Noting that the legitimate Government of Kuwait has expressed its readiness to comply with resolution 660 (1990),

"Mindful of its responsibilities under the Charter of the United Nations for the maintenance of international peace and security,

"Affirming the inherent right of individual or collective self-defence, in response to the armed attack by Iraq against Kuwait, in accordance with Article 51 of the Charter,

"Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. Determines that Iraq so far has failed to comply with paragraph 2 of resolution 660 (1990) and has usurped the authority of the legitimate Government of Kuwait;

"2. Decides, as a consequence, to take the following measures to secure compliance of Iraq with paragraph 2 of resolution 660 (1990) and to restore the authority of the legitimate Government of Kuwait;

"3. Decides that all States shall prevent:

"(a) The import into their territories of all commodities and products originating in Iraq or Kuwait exported therefrom after the date of the present resolution;

"(b) Any activities by their nationals or in their territories which would promote or are calculated to promote the export or transshipment of any commodities or products from Iraq or Kuwait; and any dealings by their nationals or their flag vessels or in their territories in any commodities or products originating in Iraq or Kuwait and exported therefrom after the date of the present resolution, including in particular any transfer of funds to Iraq or Kuwait for the purposes of such activities or dealings;

"(c) The sale or supply by their nationals or from their territories or using their flag vessels of any commodities or products, including weapons or any other military equipment, whether or not originating in their territories but not including supplies intended strictly for medical purposes, and, in humanitarian circumstances, foodstuffs, to any person or body in Iraq or Kuwait or to any person or body for the purposes of any business carried on in or operated from Iraq or Kuwait, and any activities by their nationals or in their territories which promote or are calculated to promote such sale or supply of such commodities or products;

"4. Decides that all States shall not make available to the Government of Iraq or to any commercial, industrial or public utility undertaking in Iraq or Kuwait, any funds or any other financial or economic resources and shall prevent their nationals and any persons within their territories from removing from their territories or otherwise making available to that Government or to any such undertaking any such funds or resources and from remitting any other funds to persons or bodies within Iraq or Kuwait, except payments exclusively for strictly medical or humanitarian purposes and, in humanitarian circumstances, foodstuffs;

"5. Calls upon all States, including States non-members of the United Nations, to act strictly in accordance with the provisions of the present resolution notwithstanding any contract entered into or licence granted before the date of the present resolution;

"6. Decides to establish, in accordance with rule 28 of the provisional rules of procedure, a Committee of the Security Council consisting of all the members of the Council, to undertake the following tasks and to report on its work to the Council with the observations and recommendations:

"(a) To examine the reports on the progress of the implementation of the present resolution which will be submitted by the Secretary-General;

"(b) To seek from all States further information regarding the action taken by them concerning the effective implementation of the provisions laid down in the present resolution;

"7. Calls upon all States to cooperate fully with the Committee in the fulfilment of its task, including supplying such information as may be sought by the Committee in pursuance of the present resolution;

"8. Requests the Secretary-General to provide all necessary assistance to the Committee and to make the necessary arrangements in the Secretariat for that purpose;

"9. Decides that, notwithstanding paragraphs 4 to 8 above, nothing in the present resolution shall prohibit assistance to the legitimate Government of Kuwait, and calls upon all States:

"(a) To take appropriate measures to protect assets of the legitimate Government of Kuwait and its agencies;

"(b) Not to recognize any regime set up by the occupying Power;

"10. Requests the Secretary-General to report to the Security Council on the progress made in the implementation of the present resolution, the first report to be submitted within thirty days;

"11. Decides to keep this item on its agenda and to continue its efforts to put an early end to the invasion by Iraq."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait.

## 5. Communications received between 7 and 9 August 1990 and requests for a meeting

Letter dated 7 August (S/21452) from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21453) from the representative of Saint Kitts and Nevis addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the Prime Minister of Saint Kitts and Nevis.

Note verbale dated 7 August (S/21454) from the representative of Saint Kitts and Nevis addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the Prime Minister of Saint Kitts and Nevis.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21457) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on 3 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21458) from the representative of Ghana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of Ghana.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21461) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21464) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of Uruguay.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21468) from the representative of Oman addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Final Communiqué issued at the twelfth extraordinary session of the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, held at Jeddah, on 7 August 1990.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21495) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cyprus to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 August (S/21542) from the Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21462) from the representative of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 2 August 1990 by the Supreme Soviet of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21465) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter from the President of the Council of State and of the Government of Cuba addressed to the heads of State of the Arab countries.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21466) from the representative of Haiti addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on the same date by the Government of Haiti.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21467) from the representative of Chile addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of Chile.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21469) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting an immediate meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21470) from the representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting an immediate meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21475) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press communiqué issued on 7 August by the Government of Argentina.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21476) from the representative of Brazil addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a Presidential Decree No. 99441 enacted by the President of Brazil on 7 August 1990 concerning mandatory sanctions against Iraq and Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 8 August (S/21482) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the Secretary-General, conveying the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Trade of New Zealand to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21473) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran, addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21477) from the representative of Bulgaria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of declarations issued on 2 and 8 August by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Bulgaria.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21479) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Note verbale dated 9 August (S/21484) from the representative of Belize addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Government of Belize.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21488) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of two statements made on 2 and 3 August by the Czechoslovak Government.

Note verbale dated 9 August (S/21489) from the Permanent Mission of Panama addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21492) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 9 August (S/21508) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Panama addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 6. Consideration at the 2934th meeting (9 August 1990)

At its 2934th meeting, on 9 August, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)

"Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)

"Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470)".

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of Oman, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21471), which had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21471.

Decision: At its 2934th meeting, on 9 August 1990, the draft resolution (S/21471) was adopted unanimously as resolution 662 (1990).

Resolution 662 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990 and 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990,

"Gravely alarmed by the declaration by Iraq of a 'comprehensive and eternal merger' with Kuwait,

"Demanding once again, that Iraq withdraw immediately and unconditionally all its forces to the positions in which they were located on 1 August 1990,

"Determined to bring the occupation of Kuwait by Iraq to an end and to restore the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Kuwait,

"Determined also to restore the authority of the legitimate Government of Kuwait,

"1. Decides that annexation of Kuwait by Iraq under any form and whatever pretext has no legal validity, and is considered null and void;

"2. Calls upon all States, international organizations and specialized agencies not to recognize that annexation, and to refrain from any action or dealing that might be interpreted as an indirect recognition of the annexation;

"3. Demands that Iraq rescind its actions purporting to annex Kuwait;

"4. Decides to keep this item on its agenda and to continue its efforts to put an early end to the occupation."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Canada, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ethiopia, Malaysia, China, Cuba, Finland and Colombia.

The President made a statement, in his capacity as the representative of Romania.

The representatives of Kuwait, Oman and Iraq made a statement.

A further statement was made by the representative of the United States of America.

The representative of Kuwait also made a further statement.

## 7. Communications received between 10 and 18 August 1990, interim report of the Secretary-General and request for a meeting

Note verbale dated 10 August (S/21483) from the Permanent Mission of Solomon Islands addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 10 August (S/21493) from the Permanent Mission of France addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 August (S/21496) from the representative of Honduras addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on 3 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Honduras.

Letter dated 10 August (S/21497) from the representative of Brazil addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of communiqué No. 2.158 of the Department of Foreign Exchange of the Central Bank of Brazil and Regulation No. 05 of the Department of Foreign Trade of the National Secretariat for the Economy of Brazil, both enacted on 8 August 1990.

Letter dated 10 August (S/21521) from the representative of Costa Rica addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 9 August 1990 by the Government of Costa Rica.

Letter dated 11 August (S/21500) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted by the Extraordinary Arab Summit Conference held at Cairo on 9 and 10 August 1990.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 12 August (S/21487), circulating the text of a letter of the same date from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 August (S/21494) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an initiative announced on the same date by the President of Iraq.

Letter dated 12 August (S/21498) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 12 August (S/21502) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the 12 States members of the European Community at the Extraordinary Ministerial Meeting held at Brussels on 10 August.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21499) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21501) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21503) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21505) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the text of a statement issued on 12 August 1990 by the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21507) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of decision No. 935 of the Government of Romania, concerning the implementation of Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 13 August (S/21513) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the text of a statement made on 10 August 1990 by the Federal Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Czechoslovakia.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21514) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21515) from the representative of Hungary addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 10 August 1990 by the Government of Hungary.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21516) from the representative of Chile addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on 10 August 1990 by the Government of Chile.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21509) from the representative of Ecuador addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21510) from the representative of Singapore addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 10 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Singapore.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21511) and annex from the representative of Finland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21512) from the representative of Côte d'Ivoire addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21517) from the representative of the German Democratic Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of the German Democratic Republic.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21518) from the representative of Sweden addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of two ordinances issued on 7 August 1990 by the Government of Sweden.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21519) from the representative of Canada addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 9 August 1990 from the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada to the Secretary-General, and appendices.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21520) from the representative of Australia addressed to the Secretary-General, and annexes.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21522) from the representative of Brazil addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of Communiqué No. 2.159 approved on 8 August 1990 by the Department of Foreign Capital of the Central Bank of Brazil.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21523) from the Permanent Mission of Austria addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21526) from the representative of Spain addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 August (S/21540) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 11 August 1990 by a spokesman of the Government of Cyprus.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21550 and Corr.1) from the representative of Bolivia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the decrees issued on the same date by the Ministry for Foreign Affairs and Worship of Bolivia.

Note verbale dated 15 August (S/21524) from the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 15 August (S/21525) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, and annexes.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21527) from the representative of Malaysia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 14 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Malaysia to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21529) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date addressed to the Secretary-General by Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, Leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21530) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of Presidential Decree 1560 of 13 August 1990.

Note verbale dated 15 August (S/21531) from the Permanent Mission of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21532) from the representative of the Netherlands addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21533) from the representative of Guatemala addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on the same date by the Government of Guatemala.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21534) from the representative of Norway addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 9 August 1990 by the Government of Norway.

Note verbale dated 15 August (S/21535) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Interim report of the Secretary-General dated 15 August (S/21536 and Corr.1) on the implementation of Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 16 August (S/21537) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 16 August (S/21538) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 16 August (S/21543) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 16 August (S/21545) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 16 August (S/21546 and Corr.1) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 16 August (S/21548) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annexes.

Note verbale dated 16 August (S/21551) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 7 August 1990 and the text of the decrees issued on 3 and 5 August 1990 by the Government of Italy and the text of regulation No. 2340/90 of 8 August 1990 issued by Italy in its capacity as a State member of the European Community.

Note verbale dated 16 August (S/21552) from the representative of Israel addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 16 August (S/21597) from the representative of Myanmar addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 17 August (S/21547) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 17 August (S/21549) from the representative of Iceland addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of announcement No. 49 of 9 August of the Government of Iceland on measures to implement Security Council resolution 660 (1990).

Letter dated 17 August (S/21554) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 12 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Saudi Arabia to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21555) from the representative of Namibia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 15 August 1990 by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Namibia.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21557) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21558) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a news dispatched by the Islamic Republic of Iran News Agency on 16 August 1990.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21559) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21560) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communication of the same date from the Leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21565) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an official statement issued on the same date by the Government of Yugoslavia.

Letter dated 18 August (S/21561) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting the convening of a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 18 August (S/21563) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

## 8. *Consideration at the 2937th meeting (18 August 1990)*

At its 2937th meeting, on 18 August, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)
>
> "Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470)
>
> "Letter dated 18 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21561)".

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of Italy, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21562), which had been prepared in the course of the Council's prior consultations.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representative of Yemen made a statement.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21562.

*Decision*: *At its 2937th meeting, on 18 August 1990, the draft resolution (S/21562) was adopted unanimously as resolution 664 (1990)*.

Resolution 664 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* the Iraqi invasion and purported annexation of Kuwait, and its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990 and 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990,
>
> "*Deeply concerned* about the safety and well-being of third-State nationals in Iraq and Kuwait,
>
> "*Recalling* the obligations of Iraq in this regard under international law,

"*Welcoming* the efforts of the Secretary-General to pursue urgent consultations with the Government of Iraq following the concern and anxiety expressed by the members of the Council on 17 August 1990,

"*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,

"1. *Demands* that Iraq permit and facilitate the immediate departure from Kuwait and Iraq of third-State nationals and grant immediate and continuing access of consular officials to such nationals;

"2. *Also demands* that Iraq take no action to jeopardize the safety, security or health of such nationals;

"3. *Reaffirms* its decision in resolution 662 (1990) that annexation of Kuwait by Iraq is null and void, and therefore demands that the Government of Iraq rescind its orders for the closure of diplomatic and consular missions in Kuwait and the withdrawal of the immunity of their personnel, and refrain from any such actions in the future;

"4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the Security Council on compliance with the present resolution at the earliest possible time."

Following the vote, the representatives of the United States of America, China, Canada, Finland, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ethiopia, Malaysia and Cuba made statements.

Further statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America and Cuba.

The President, in his capacity as the representative of Romania, made a statement.

The representatives of Kuwait and Iraq made statements.

Further statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

The representative of Italy made a statement.

## 9. *Communications received between 19 and 25 August 1990, report of the Secretary-General and requests for a meeting*

Letter dated 19 August (S/21564) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 August (S/21651) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the President of Iraq.

Letter dated 19 August (S/21569) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 19 August (S/21574) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21566) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21567) from the representative of Oman addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21568) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 20 August (S/21570) from the representative of Colombia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the decision of the Foreign Trade Supervisory Council of Colombia of 17 August 1990.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21571) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21572) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 20 August (S/21575) from the representative of Bahrain addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 20 August (S/21577) from the Permanent Mission of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 20 August (S/21580) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister of External Relations of Cuba to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21620) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Foreign Minister of Jordan addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 21 August (S/21573) from the representative of Bulgaria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 19 August 1990 by the President of Bulgaria.

Note verbale dated 21 August (S/21576) from the Permanent Mission of Bulgaria addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 21 August (S/21578) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 August (S/21579) from the representative of Paraguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of Decree No. 6732 adopted by the Government of Paraguay on 17 August 1990.

Note verbale dated 21 August (S/21581) from the representative of the United Arab Emirates addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 21 August (S/21582) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21583) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21584) from the representative of Ethiopia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Ethiopia to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 22 August (S/21585) circulating the text of a note verbale of the same date by the observer of Switzerland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21586) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21587) from the representative of Lesotho addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21588) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21590) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the 12 States members of the European Community at the Extraordinary Ministerial Meeting of Political Cooperation, held in Paris, on 21 August 1990.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21593) from the representative of Austria addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21594) from the representative of China addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of China to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21595) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21596) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Saudi Arabia to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21598) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21600) from the representative of the Dominican Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Dominican Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21603) from the representative of France addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the final communiqué issued on 21 August 1990 by the States members of the Western European Union.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21607) from the representative of Poland addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of the regulations dated 8 August 1990 of the Council of Ministers of Poland.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21616) from the representative of Guinea addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 5 August 1990 by the Military Committee of National Recovery of Guinea.

Note verbale dated 22 August (S/21667) from the representative of Antigua and Barbuda addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21599) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21601) from the representative of Malta addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21602) from the representative of India addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21604) from the representative of Denmark addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale of the same date from the Government of Denmark to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21605) from the representative of Mexico addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21606) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a decree issued on 22 August 1990 by the Government of Uruguay.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21608) from the representative of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21609) from the Permanent Mission of Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21610) from the representative of South Africa addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21611) from the representative of the Netherlands addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21612) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of regulation No. 2340/90 and decision No. 90/414 of the Council of the European Communities, both of 8 August 1990.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21613) from the representative of Greece addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21614) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21615) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21618) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale of the same date from the Federal Secretary for Foreign Affairs of Yugoslavia to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21626) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cuba to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21630) from the representative of the Philippines addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21632) from the representative of Portugal addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21658) from the representative of Vanuatu addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 22 August 1990 by the Government of Vanuatu.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21665) from the Secretary-General of the Organization of American States addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 23 August (S/21676) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 24 August (S/21617), circulating the text of a note verbale dated 23 August 1990 from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the Secretary-General, and enclosure.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21619) from the representative of Singapore addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Singapore.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21622) from the representative of Mali addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message dated 23 August 1990 from the Government of Mali.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21623) from the representative of Peru addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21624) from the representative of Senegal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration dated 23 August 1990 issued by the Government of Senegal.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21625) from the representative of Haiti addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 22 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Haiti to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21627) from the representative of Sri Lanka addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Sri Lanka to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21628) from the representative of Malta addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21629) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Egypt to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21631) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 23 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cyprus to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21633) from the representative of Burundi addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21634) from the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21635) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting the convening of a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21636) from the representative of the Netherlands addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting the convening of a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21637) from the representative of Spain addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting the convening of a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21638) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting the convening of a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21639) from the representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21642) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21646) from the representative of the Lao People's Democratic Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21648) from the Permanent Mission of Thailand addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21649) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Tunisia to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 24 August (S/21655) from the representative of France addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 August (S/21657) from the representative of Bolivia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Further report of the Secretary-General dated 25 August (S/21641) on the implementation of Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

### 10. Consideration at the 2938th meeting (25 August 1990)

At its 2938th meeting, on 25 August, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)
>
> "Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)
>
> "Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470)
>
> "Letter dated 18 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21561)
>
> "Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21634)
>
> "Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21635)

"Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representative of the Netherlands to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21636)

"Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representative of Spain to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21637)

"Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representative of Belgium to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21638)

"Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21639)".

The President, in accordance with the decisions taken at the previous meetings, invited the representatives of Iraq, Italy, Kuwait and Oman to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21640) submitted by Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Finland, France, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America and Zaire.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representatives of Yemen, Cuba and Colombia made statements.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21640.

*Decision*: *At its 2938th meeting, on 25 August 1990, the draft resolution (S/21640) received 13 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to none against, with 2 abstentions (Cuba and Yemen) and was adopted as resolution 665 (1990)*.

Resolution 665 (1990) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Recalling* its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990 and 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990 and demanding their full and immediate implementation,

"*Having decided* in resolution 661 (1990) to impose economic sanctions under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,

"*Determined* to bring to an end the occupation of Kuwait by Iraq, which imperils the existence of a Member State, and to restore the legitimate authority and the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Kuwait, which requires the speedy implementation of the above-mentioned resolutions,

"Deploring the loss of innocent life stemming from the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait and determined to prevent further such losses,

"Gravely alarmed that Iraq continues to refuse to comply with resolutions 660 (1990), 661 (1990), 662 (1990) and 664 (1990) and in particular at the conduct of the Government of Iraq in using Iraqi flag vessels to export oil,

"1. Calls upon those Member States cooperating with the Government of Kuwait which are deploying maritime forces to the area to use such measures commensurate to the specific circumstances as may be necessary under the authority of the Security Council to halt all inward and outward maritime shipping in order to inspect and verify their cargoes and destinations and to ensure strict implementation of the provisions related to such shipping laid down in resolution 661 (1990);

"2. Invites Member States accordingly to cooperate as may be necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of resolution 661 (1990) with maximum use of political and diplomatic measures, in accordance with paragraph 1 above;

"3. Requests all States to provide in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations such assistance as may be required by the States referred to in paragraph 1 above;

"4. Also requests the States concerned to coordinate their actions in pursuit of the above paragraphs of the present resolution using, as appropriate, mechanisms of the Military Staff Committee and, after consultation with the Secretary-General, to submit reports to the Security Council and its Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait, in order to facilitate the monitoring of the implementation of the present resolution;

"5. Decides to remain actively seized of the matter."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America, France, Canada, Malaysia, Zaire, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Finland, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia and China and by the President, speaking in his capacity as the representative of Romania.

The Council heard statements by the representatives of Kuwait, Oman and Iraq.

A further statement was made by the representative of the United States of America.

The representative of Iraq also made a further statement.

## 11. Communications received between 27 August and 13 September 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 27 August (S/21643) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21644) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 25 August 1990 from the Leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21645) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 27 August (S/21647) from the representative of Nepal addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21650) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 25 August 1990 by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21652) from the representative of Togo addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a telex dated 25 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Togo to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21653) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21654) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 26 August 1990 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Kuwait addressed to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21656) from the representative of Costa Rica addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date made by the Government of Costa Rica regarding the order by Iraq of closing embassies in Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 27 August (S/21659) from the representative of Brunei Darussalam addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21664) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 August (S/21674) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Egypt concerning the status of its Embassy in Kuwait.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21660) from the representative of Zimbabwe addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21663) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21666) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an Amiri Decree concerning the temporary headquarters of the Government of Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 28 August (S/21668) from the representative of Belize addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 7 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Belize.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21705) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 28 August (S/21669) from the representative of Honduras addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 August (S/21670) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 26 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Qatar.

Note verbale dated 29 August (S/21671) from the representative of Morocco addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note of the same date.

Letter dated 29 August (S/21672) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué dated 28 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua.

Letter dated 29 August (S/21673) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21675) from the representatives of France and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a Franco-Soviet declaration issued at Moscow on 26 August 1990.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21677) from the representative of the German Democratic Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of a statement issued on 24 August 1990 by the People's Chamber of the German Democratic Republic and a statement issued on 27 August 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on behalf of the Government of the German Democratic Republic.

Letter dated 29 August (S/21680) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 8 August 1990 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the United States Embassy in Baghdad.

Note verbale dated 29 August (S/21682) from the representative of Mongolia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 29 August (S/21690) from the representative of Fiji addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 30 August (S/21681) from the representative of Mauritius addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Government of Mauritius.

Letter dated 30 August (S/21683) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the Government of Kuwait.

Letter dated 30 August (S/21684) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Council of the League of Arab States.

Note verbale dated 30 August (S/21685) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 30 August (S/21688) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 30 August (S/21708) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué dated 28 August 1990 by the Government of El Salvador.

Note verbale dated 31 August (S/21686) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 31 August (S/21691) from the representative of the Bahamas addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 31 August (S/21692) from the representative of Bahrain addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 31 August (S/21693) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of resolutions adopted by the Council of the League of Arab States at its extraordinary session held at Cairo on 30 and 31 August 1990.

Note verbale dated 31 August (S/21696) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 31 August (S/21714) from the representative of Spain addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 September (S/21694) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 4 September (S/21695) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 4 September (S/21697) from the representative of Albania addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21698) from the representative of Trinidad and Tobago addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale of the same date, and its enclosure, from the Minister of External Affairs and International Trade of Trinidad and Tobago to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 4 September (S/21699) from the representative of Suriname addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs ad interim of Suriname to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 4 September (S/21700) from the representative of Bangladesh addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21701) from the representative of Maldives addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 1 September 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Maldives to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21706) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an initiative submitted by the Leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21744) from the representative of Kenya addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 5 September (S/21703) circulating the text of a note verbale of the same date and its appendix, from the Head of Government of the Principality of Liechtenstein addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 5 September (S/21704) circulating the text of a telegram dated 1 September 1990 from the Vice Premier and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21705) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21707) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21709) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Algeria to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21710) from the representative of Sri Lanka addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Sri Lanka addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21711) from the representative of India addressed to the President of the Security Council, and its enclosure.

Note verbale dated 5 September (S/21712) from the representative of the Philippines addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21713) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21716) from the representative of Gabon addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 30 August 1990 by the Government of Gabon.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21720) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 31 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 September (S/21745) from the representatives of Japan and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement issued on the same date by the two Governments.

Note verbale dated 5 September (S/21733) from the representative of Thailand addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 September (S/21719) from the representative of Oman addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the final communiqué issued by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its thirty-sixth session held at Jeddah on 5 September 1990.

Progress report of the Secretary-General dated 6 September (S/21715) on the implementation of Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 6 September (S/21726) from the representative of Venezuela addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 4 September 1990 from the Director-General of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Venezuela to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 September (S/21721) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of declarations issued by the 12 States members of the European Community at the Extraordinary Ministerial Meeting of European Political Cooperation held at Rome on the same date.

Letter dated 7 September (S/21722) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 7 September (S/21723) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 September (S/21724) from the representative of Senegal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the President of Senegal in the Council of Ministers on 4 September 1990.

Note verbale dated 7 September (S/21725) from the representative of Burkina Faso addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 7 September (S/21735) from the Permanent Mission of Australia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 September (S/21738) from the representative of Ecuador addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 September (S/21728) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter sent by the Emir of Kuwait to the President of the United States of America on the eve of the summit meeting at Helsinki.

Letter dated 8 September (S/21729) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 5 September 1990 from the Emir of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the eve of the summit meeting at Helsinki.

Letter dated 8 September (S/21730) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 September (S/21734) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 September (S/21737) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum concerning the economic and financial impact on Lebanon resulting from the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 10 September (S/21740) from the representative of Grenada addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 10 September (S/21746) from the representative of the Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21739) from the representatives of Japan and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint press statement issued on 10 September 1990 by the two Governments.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21741) from the representative of Bulgaria addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21782) from the representative of Panama addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of Decree No. 353 issued by the President of Panama.

Letter dated 12 September (S/21748) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 9 September 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Yemen addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 12 September (S/21751) from the representative of Norway addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the text of a declaration issued at the Nordic Foreign Ministers' meeting, held in Norway on 11 and 12 September.

Letter dated 13 September (S/21750) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 September (S/21775) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the President of the Security Council.

## 12. Consideration at the 2939th meeting (13 September 1990)

At its 2939th meeting, on 13 September, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President, with the consent of the Council invited the representative of Kuwait, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21742/Rev.1) submitted, and subsequently revised, by Cuba and a draft resolution (S/21747) submitted by Canada, Finland, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America.

The Council then, in accordance with rule 32 of the provisional rules of procedure, proceeded to vote on the draft resolutions in order of their submission.

The Council first proceeded to vote on the revised draft resolution (S/21742/Rev.1) submitted by Cuba, which read as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Reaffirming* its faith in fundamental human rights, in the dignity and worth of the human person, in the equal rights of men and women and of nations large and small,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolutions 660 (1990), 661 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990) and 665 (1990),
>
> "*Recalling further* subparagraph C of paragraph 3 and paragraph 4 of resolution 661 (1990), and deeply concerned about the safety and well-being of the civilian population and of the foreign residents in Iraq and Kuwait,
>
> "1. *Declares* that the access to basic foodstuffs and to adequate medical assistance is a fundamental human right to be protected under all circumstances;
>
> "2. *Decides* that, in accordance with the above principle, under no circumstance shall actions be taken, including those resulting from the implementation of Security Council decisions such as resolutions 661 (1990) and 665 (1990), that may hinder access of the civilian population and the foreign nationals in Iraq and Kuwait to basic foodstuffs, medical supplies and medical assistance;
>
> "3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to keep the Council permanently informed about the implementation of this resolution."

Decision: At the 2939th meeting, on 13 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21742/Rev.1) received three votes in favour (China, Cuba and Yemen), to five against (Canada, Finland, France, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and United States of America), with seven abstentions (Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Zaire), and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required number of votes.

Following the vote, the representative of China made a statement.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure on draft resolution S/21747.

Statements before the vote were made by the representatives of Yemen and Cuba.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21747.

Decision: At the 2939th meeting, on 13 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21747) received 13 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to 2 against (Cuba and Yemen), with no abstentions and was adopted as resolution 666 (1990).

Resolution 666 (1990) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolution 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, paragraphs 3 (c) and 4 of which apply, except in humanitarian circumstances, to foodstuffs,
>
> "Recognizing that circumstances may arise in which it will be necessary for foodstuffs to be supplied to the civilian population in Iraq or Kuwait in order to relieve human suffering,
>
> "Noting that in this respect the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait has received communications from several Member States,
>
> "Emphasizing that it is for the Security Council, alone or acting through the Committee, to determine whether humanitarian circumstances have arisen,
>
> "Deeply concerned that Iraq has failed to comply with its obligations under Security Council resolution 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990 in respect of the safety and well-being of third-State nationals, and reaffirming that Iraq retains full responsibility in this regard under international humanitarian law including, where applicable, the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949,

"_Acting_ under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,

"1. _Decides_ that in order to make the necessary determination whether or not for the purposes of paragraphs 3 (c) and 4 of resolution 661 (1990) humanitarian circumstances have arisen, the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait shall keep the situation regarding foodstuffs in Iraq and Kuwait under constant review;

"2. _Expects_ Iraq to comply with its obligations under resolution 664 (1990) in respect of third-State nationals and reaffirms that Iraq remains fully responsible for their safety and well-being in accordance with international humanitarian law including, where applicable, the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949;

"3. _Requests_, for the purposes of paragraphs 1 and 2 above, that the Secretary-General seek urgently, and on a continuing basis, information from relevant United Nations and other appropriate humanitarian agencies and all other sources on the availability of food in Iraq and Kuwait, such information to be communicated by the Secretary-General to the Committee regularly;

"4. _Also requests_ that in seeking and supplying such information particular attention be paid to such categories of persons who might suffer specially, such as children under 15 years of age, expectant mothers, maternity cases, the sick and the elderly;

"5. _Decides_ that if the Committee, after receiving the reports from the Secretary-General, determines that circumstances have arisen in which there is an urgent humanitarian need to supply foodstuffs to Iraq or Kuwait in order to relieve human suffering, it will report promptly to the Council its decision as to how such need should be met;

"6. _Directs_ the Committee that in formulating its decisions it should bear in mind that foodstuffs should be provided through the United Nations in cooperation with the International Committee of the Red Cross or other appropriate humanitarian agencies and distributed by them or under their supervision, in order to ensure that they reach the intended beneficiaries;

"7. _Requests_ the Secretary-General to use his good offices to facilitate the delivery and distribution of foodstuffs to Kuwait and Iraq in accordance with the provisions of the present resolution and other relevant resolutions;

"8. _Recalls_ that resolution 661 (1990) does not apply to supplies intended strictly for medical purposes, but in this connection recommends that medical supplies should be exported under the strict supervision of the Government of the exporting State or by appropriate humanitarian agencies."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the United States of America, China, Zaire, Ethiopia, France, Canada, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Malaysia, Finland, Romania, Côte d'Ivoire and Colombia.

The President, in his capacity as the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, made a statement.

The representative of Kuwait made a statement.

## 13. Communications received between 14 and 16 September 1990 and requests for a meeting

Letter dated 14 September (S/21753) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 14 September (S/21754) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 14 September (S/21776) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Note verbale dated 14 September (S/21779) from the representative of Jamaica addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21755) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21756) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21757) from the representative of Canada addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21758) from the representative of Denmark addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21759) from the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21760) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21761) from the representative of Finland addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an urgent meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21762) from the representative of Austria addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21763) from the representative of Hungary addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an urgent meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21764) from the representative of Spain addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21765) from the representative of the Netherlands addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21766) from the representative of Greece addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21767) from the representative of Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21768) from the representative of Sweden addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21769) from the representative of Norway addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21770) from the representative of Portugal addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21771) from the representative of Australia addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21772) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 September (S/21773) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 16 September (S/21777) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 14. Consideration at the 2940th meeting (16 September 1990)

At its 2940th meeting, held on 16 September, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation between Iraq and Kuwait

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21755)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21756)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Canada to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21757)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Denmark to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21758)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21759)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Belgium to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21760)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Finland to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21761)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Austria to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21762)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Hungary to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21763)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Spain to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21764)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Netherlands to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21765)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Greece to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21766)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Ireland to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21767)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Sweden to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21768)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 (S/21769) from the Permanent Representative of Norway to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21769)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Portugal to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21770)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Australia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21771)

"Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Luxembourg to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21773)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq, Italy and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21774) submitted by Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Finland, France, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Zaire.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representatives of France, Canada, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Malaysia, Finland, Zaire, China, Côte d'Ivoire, the United States of America, Romania, Colombia and the President, in his capacity as the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, made statements.

The Security Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution (S/21774).

*Decision*: *At the 2940th meeting, on 16 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21774) was adopted unanimously as resolution 667 (1990)*.

Resolution 667 (1990) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Reaffirming* its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990 and 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990,

"*Recalling* the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 18 April 1961 and the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations of 24 April 1963, to both of which Iraq is a party, "Considering that the decision of Iraq to order the closure of diplomatic and consular missions in Kuwait and to withdraw the privileges and immunities of these missions and their personnel is contrary to the decisions of the Security Council, the international conventions mentioned above and international law,

"Deeply concerned that Iraq, notwithstanding the decisions of the Council and the provisions of the conventions mentioned above, has committed acts of violence against diplomatic missions and their personnel in Kuwait,

"Outraged at recent violations by Iraq of diplomatic premises in Kuwait and at the abduction of personnel enjoying diplomatic immunity and foreign nationals who were present in these premises,

"Considering also that these actions by Iraq constitute aggressive acts and a flagrant violation of its international obligations which strike at the root of the conduct of international relations in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations,

"Recalling that Iraq is fully responsible for any use of violence against foreign nationals or against any diplomatic or consular mission in Kuwait or its personnel,

"Determined to ensure respect for its decisions and for Article 25 of the Charter,

"Considering further that the grave nature of Iraq's actions, which constitute a new escalation of its violations of international law, obliges the Council not only to express its immediate reaction but also to consult urgently to take further concrete measures in order to ensure Iraq's compliance with the Council's resolutions,

"Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. Strongly condemns aggressive acts perpetrated by Iraq against diplomatic premises and personnel in Kuwait, including the abduction of foreign nationals who were present in those premises;

"2. Demands the immediate release of those foreign nationals as well as all nationals mentioned in resolution 664 (1990);

"3. Also demands that Iraq immediately and fully comply with its international obligations under resolutions 660 (1990), 662 (1990) and 664 (1990), the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 18 April 1961, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations of 24 April 1963 and international law;

"4. Further demands that Iraq immediately protect the safety and well-being of diplomatic and consular personnel and premises in Kuwait and in Iraq and take no action to hinder the diplomatic and consular missions in the performance of their functions, including access to their nationals and the protection of their person and interests;

"5. Reminds all States that they are obliged to observe strictly resolutions 661 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990), 665 (1990) and 666 (1990);

"6. Decides to consult urgently to take further concrete measures as soon as possible, under Chapter VII of the Charter, in response to Iraq's continued violation of the Charter of the United Nations, of resolutions of the Security Council and of international law."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Cuba and Ethiopia.

Subsequently the representatives of Italy, Kuwait and Iraq made statements.

The representative of France made a further statement.

15. Communications received between 17 and 24 September 1990 and special report of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990))

Letter dated 17 September (S/21778) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21780) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the Council of Ministers on 15 September 1990.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21781) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the Council of Ministers on 15 September 1990.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21783) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 14 September 1990 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21784) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21785) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 16 September 1990 from the Secretary of the People's Committee of the People's Bureau for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21792) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Special report dated 18 September (S/21786) by the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait on the communication received from Jordan with regard to special economic problems arising from the carrying out of the measures contained in resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 18 September (S/21789) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Mauritania to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21790) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by an official spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Iraq on 16 September 1990.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21791) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21795) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on 17 September by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 19 September (S/21796) transmitting the text of a letter dated 7 September from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization addressed to the Secretary-General, and enclosures.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21798) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21799) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made 17 September 1990 by an official of the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 20 September (S/21804) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release by the Crown Prince and Prime Minister of Kuwait.

Letter dated 20 September (S/21805) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 20 September (S/21806) from the Permanent Mission of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 September (S/21808) from the representative of Poland addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a memorandum dated 20 September 1990 by the Government of Poland for the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 21 September (S/21810) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21814) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21815) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21818) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Mauritania to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21826) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General.

16. Consideration at the 2942nd and 2943rd meetings (24 and 25 September 1990)

At its 2942nd meeting, on 24 September, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21811) which had been prepared in the course of the Council's prior consultations.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21811.

Decision: At the 2942nd meeting, on 24 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21811) was adopted unanimously as resolution 669 (1990).

Resolution 669 (1990) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolution 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990,
>
> "Recalling also Article 50 of the Charter of the United Nations,
>
> "Conscious of the fact that an increasing number of requests for assistance have been received under the provisions of Article 50 of the Charter,
>
> "Entrusts the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait with the task of examining requests for assistance under the provisions of Article 50 of the Charter and making recommendations to the President of the Security Council for appropriate action."

At its 2943rd meeting, on 25 September, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of Kuwait, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21816) submitted by Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Finland, France, Romania, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America and Zaire.

The Council began its consideration of the item in accordance with the understanding reached in the Council's prior consultations.

The Secretary-General made a statement.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Statements before the vote were made by the Minister of State for Foreign Affairs of Yemen and by the representative of Cuba.

The Council proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21816.

Decision: At the 2943rd meeting, on 25 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21816) received 14 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Yemen and Zaire) to 1 against (Cuba), with no abstentions and was adopted as resolution 670 (1990).

Resolution 670 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Reaffirming its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990, 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990, and 667 (1990) of 16 September 1990,

"Condemning Iraq's continued occupation of Kuwait, its failure to rescind its actions and end its purported annexation and its holding of third-State nationals against their will, in flagrant violation of resolutions 660 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990) and 667 (1990) and of international humanitarian law,

"Condemning also the treatment by Iraqi forces of Kuwaiti nationals, including measures to force them to leave their own country, and mistreatment of persons and property in Kuwait in violation of international law,

"Noting with grave concern the persistent attempts to evade the measures laid down in resolution 661 (1990),

"Noting also that a number of States have limited the number of Iraqi diplomatic and consular officials in their countries and that others are planning to do so,

"Determined to ensure by all necessary means the strict and complete application of the measures laid down in resolution 661 (1990),

"Determined also to ensure respect for its decisions and the provisions of Articles 25 and 48 of the Charter of the United Nations,

"Affirming that any acts of the Government of Iraq which are contrary to the above-mentioned resolutions or to Articles 25 or 48 of the Charter of the United Nations, such as Decree No. 377 of the Revolutionary Command Council of Iraq of 16 September 1990, are null and void, "*Reaffirming* its determination to ensure compliance with its resolutions by maximum use of political and diplomatic means,

"*Welcoming* the Secretary-General's use of his good offices to advance a peaceful solution based on the relevant resolutions of the Council and noting with appreciation his continuing efforts to this end,

"*Underlining* to the Government of Iraq that its continued failure to comply with the terms of resolutions 660 (1990), 661 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990), 666 (1990) and 667 (1990) could lead to further serious action by the Council under the Charter, including under Chapter VII,

"*Recalling* the provisions of Article 103 of the Charter,

"*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. *Calls upon* all States to carry out their obligations to ensure strict and complete compliance with resolution 661 (1990) and in particular paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 thereof;

"2. *Confirms* that resolution 661 (1990) applies to all means of transport, including aircraft;

"3. *Decides* that all States, notwithstanding the existence of any rights or obligations conferred or imposed by any international agreement or any contract entered into or any licence or permit granted before the date of the present resolution, shall deny permission to any aircraft to take off from their territory if the aircraft would carry any cargo to or from Iraq or Kuwait other than food in humanitarian circumstances, subject to authorization by the Security Council or the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait and in accordance with resolution 666 (1990), or supplies intended strictly for medical purposes or solely for the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group;

"4. *Decides also* that all States shall deny permission to any aircraft destined to land in Iraq or Kuwait, whatever its State of registration, to overfly their territory unless:

"(a) The aircraft lands at an airfield designated by the State outside Iraq or Kuwait in order to permit its inspection to ensure that there is no cargo on board in violation of resolution 661 (1990) or the present resolution, and for this purpose the aircraft may be detained for as long as necessary; or

"(b) The particular flight has been approved by the Security Council Committee; or

"(c) The flight is certified by the United Nations as solely for the purposes of the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group;

"5. Decides further that each State shall take all necessary measures to ensure that any aircraft registered in its territory or operated by an operator who has his principal place of business or permanent residence in its territory complies with the provisions of resolution 661 (1990) and the present resolution;

"6. Decides moreover that all States shall notify in a timely fashion the Security Council Committee of any flight between its territory and Iraq or Kuwait to which the requirement to land in paragraph 4 above does not apply, and the purpose for such a flight;

"7. Calls upon all States to cooperate in taking such measures as may be necessary, consistent with international law, including the Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation of 7 December 1944, to ensure the effective implementation of the provisions of resolution 661 (1990) or the present resolution;

"8. Also calls upon all States to detain any ships of Iraqi registry which enter their ports and which are being or have been used in violation of resolution 661 (1990), or to deny such ships entrance to their ports except in circumstances recognized under international law as necessary to safeguard human life;

"9. Reminds all States of their obligations under resolution 661 (1990) with regard to the freezing of Iraqi assets, and the protection of the assets of the legitimate Government of Kuwait and its agencies, located within their territory and to report to the Security Council Committee regarding those assets;

"10. Further calls upon all States to provide to the Security Council Committee information regarding the action taken by them to implement the provisions laid down in the present resolution;

"11. Affirms that the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the United Nations system are required to take such measures as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of resolution 661 (1990) and of the present resolution;

"12. Decides to consider, in the event of evasion of the provisions of resolution 661 (1990) or of the present resolution by a State or its nationals or through its territory, measures directed at the State in question to prevent such evasion;

"13. Reaffirms that the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, applies to Kuwait and that as a High Contracting Party to the Convention Iraq is bound to comply fully with all its terms and in particular is liable under the Convention in respect of the grave breaches committed by it, as are individuals who commit or order the commission of grave breaches."

Following the vote, statements were made by the Secretary of State of the United States of America, the Minister of State and Minister for Foreign Affairs of France, the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada, the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Finland, the Commissioner of State for Foreign Affairs of Zaire, the Minister for Foreign Affairs of China and the Minister for External Relations of Colombia, by the representative of Côte d'Ivoire, by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Malaysia, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Ethiopia and the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Romania.

The President, in his capacity as Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, made a statement.

The Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait made a statement.

## 17. Communications received between 25 September and 24 October 1990

Note verbale dated 25 September (S/21821) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the Secretary-General, forwarding the text of a message of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Viet Nam to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 September (S/21829) from the representative of the United Republic of Tanzania addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 September (S/21831), from the representative of the Congo addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 26 September (S/21828), transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 13 September 1990 from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization addressed to the Secretary-General, and enclosures.

Letter dated 26 September (S/21820) from the representative of Honduras addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 14 August 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Honduras to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 September (S/21832) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 September (S/21834) from the representatives of Italy and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the 12 States members of the European Community and the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics issued on 26 September 1990 in New York.

Letter dated 27 September (S/21872) from the Minister for External Affairs of Botswana addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 October (S/21835) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the five permanent members of the Security

Council following a meeting with the Secretary-General of the United Nations on 28 September 1990.

Letter dated 2 October (S/21837) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 3 October (S/21838) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 3 October (S/21840) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on the same date by the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 3 October (S/21842) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on the same date by an official spokesman of the Kuwaiti Council of Ministers.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 4 October (S/21839), transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 2 October 1990 from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization addressed to the Secretary-General, and enclosures.

Letter dated 4 October (S/21841) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 4 October (S/21843) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 October (S/21848) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of Presidential Decree 2067 of 2 October 1990.

Letter dated 5 October (S/21849) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement adopted by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs and heads of delegations of Non-Aligned Countries at the forty-fifth session of the General Assembly, on 4 October 1990.

Letter dated 8 October (S/21853) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 October (S/21856) from the representative of Bangladesh addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a memorandum on economic and financial impact on Bangladesh resulting from the restrictions on economic relations with Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 9 October (S/21865) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annexes.

Letter dated 10 October (S/21861) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 10 October (S/21862), transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 2 October 1990 from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization to the Secretary-General, and enclosures.

Letter dated 11 October (S/21871) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 11 October (S/21880) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 10 October 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Tunisia to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 October (S/21875) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 15 October (S/21874) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 15 October (S/21878), attaching the text of a letter dated 20 September 1990 from the observer of San Marino to the Secretary-General, and enclosures.

Letter dated 16 October (S/21882) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum prepared by the Director General of the Department of Economic Affairs and Planning of the Palestine Liberation Organization on the direct losses sustained by the Palestinians as a result of the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 16 October (S/21883) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a final communiqué adopted by the Kuwaiti People's Congress, convened at Jeddah from 13 to 15 October 1990.

Letter dated 17 October (S/21884) from the representative of Bangladesh addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an appeal made by the Heads of State and Government of Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, Malaysia, Maldives and Pakistan to the President of Iraq urging withdrawal of Iraqi troops from Kuwait.

Letter dated 18 October (S/21887) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of Decree Law No. 3/A/1990 concerning the holding in trust by the State of Kuwait of property belonging to Kuwaitis or residents of Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 19 October (S/21891) from the representative of Seychelles addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 15 October 1990 from the President of Seychelles to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 October (S/21892) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of addresses delivered by Emir of Kuwait, the Crown Prince and Prime Minister of Kuwait and a representative of the participants at the opening of the Kuwaiti People's Congress held at Jeddah from 13 to 15 October 1990.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 22 October (S/21894), transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 9 October 1990 from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 22 October (S/21895), transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 18 October from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization to the Secretary-General, and enclosure.

Letter dated 22 October (S/21938) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of the report on a mission to Jordan undertaken by the Special Representative of the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 October (S/21907 and Corr.1) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General, and appendix.

### 18. Consideration at the 2950th and 2951st meetings (27 and 29 October 1990)

At its 2950th meeting, on 27 October, held in accordance with the understanding reached in the Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21911) submitted by Canada, Finland, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America and Zaire.

The Council began its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Kuwait and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

At its 2951st meeting, on 29 October 1990, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

The President informed the Council that France, Romania and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics had joined as co-sponsors of the draft resolution.

Statements were made by the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait.

The Council commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, the representative of Ethiopia made a statement.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21911.

Decision: At the 2951st meeting, on 29 October 1990, the draft resolution (S/21911) received 13 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire), to none against, with 2 abstentions (Cuba and Yemen) and was adopted as resolution 674 (1990).

Resolution 674 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 4 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990, 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990, 667 (1990) of 16 September 1990 and 670 (1990) of 25 September 1990,

"Stressing the urgent need for the immediate and unconditional withdrawal of all Iraqi forces from Kuwait and for the restoration of Kuwait's sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity and of the authority of its legitimate Government,

"Condemning the actions by the Iraqi authorities and occupying forces to take third-State nationals hostage and to mistreat and oppress Kuwaiti and third-State nationals, and the other actions reported to the Council, such as the destruction of Kuwaiti demographic records, the forced departure of Kuwaitis, the relocation of population in Kuwait and the unlawful destruction and seizure of public and private property in Kuwait, including hospital supplies and equipment, in violation of the decisions of the Council, the Charter of the United Nations, the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 18 April 1961, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations of 24 April 1963 and international law,

"Expressing grave alarm over the situation of third-State nationals in Kuwait and Iraq, including the personnel of the diplomatic and consular missions of such States,

"Reaffirming that the above-mentioned Geneva Convention applies to Kuwait and that, as a High Contracting Party to the Convention, Iraq is bound to comply fully with all its terms and in particular is liable under the Convention in respect of the grave breaches committed by it, as are individuals who commit or order the commission of grave breaches,

"Recalling the efforts of the Secretary-General concerning the safety and well-being of third-State nationals in Iraq and Kuwait,

"Deeply concerned at the economic cost and at the loss and suffering caused to individuals in Kuwait and Iraq as a result of the invasion and occupation of Kuwait by Iraq, "*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"*Reaffirming* the goal of the international community of maintaining international peace and security by seeking to resolve international disputes and conflicts through peaceful means,

"*Recalling* the important role that the United Nations and the Secretary-General have played in the peaceful solution of disputes and conflicts in conformity with the provisions of the Charter,

"*Alarmed* by the dangers of the present crisis caused by the Iraqi invasion and occupation of Kuwait, which directly threaten international peace and security, and seeking to avoid any further worsening of the situation,

"*Calling upon* Iraq to comply with the relevant resolutions of the Security Council, in particular resolutions 660 (1990), 662 (1990) and 664 (1990),

"*Reaffirming* its determination to ensure compliance by Iraq with its resolutions by maximum use of political and diplomatic means,

A

"1. *Demands* that the Iraqi authorities and occupying forces immediately cease and desist from taking third-State nationals hostage, mistreating and oppressing Kuwaiti and third-State nationals and any other actions, such as those reported to the Security Council and described above, that violate the decisions of the Council, the Charter of the United Nations, the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 18 April 1961, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations of 24 April 1963 and international law;

"2. *Invites* States to collate substantiated information in their possession or submitted to them on the grave breaches by Iraq as per paragraph 1 above and to make this information available to the Council;

"3. *Reaffirms* its demand that Iraq immediately fulfil its obligations to third-State nationals in Kuwait and Iraq, including the personnel of diplomatic and consular missions, under the Charter, the above-mentioned Geneva Convention, the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, general principles of international law and the relevant resolutions of the Council;

"4. *Also reaffirms* its demand that Iraq permit and facilitate the immediate departure from Kuwait and Iraq of those third-State nationals, including diplomatic and consular personnel, who wish to leave;

"5. *Demands* that Iraq ensure the immediate access to food, water and basic services necessary to the protection and well-being of Kuwaiti nationals and of third-State nationals in Kuwait and Iraq, including the personnel of diplomatic and consular missions in Kuwait;

"6. Reaffirms its demand that Iraq immediately protect the safety and well-being of diplomatic and consular personnel and premises in Kuwait and in Iraq, take no action to hinder these diplomatic and consular missions in the performance of their functions, including access to their nationals and the protection of their person and interests and rescind its orders for the closure of diplomatic and consular missions in Kuwait and the withdrawal of the immunity of their personnel;

"7. Requests the Secretary-General, in the context of the continued exercise of his good offices concerning the safety and well-being of third-State nationals in Iraq and Kuwait, to seek to achieve the objectives of paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 above, in particular the provision of food, water and basic services to Kuwaiti nationals and to the diplomatic and consular missions in Kuwait and the evacuation of third-State nationals;

"8. Reminds Iraq that under international law it is liable for any loss, damage or injury arising in regard to Kuwait and third States, and their nationals and corporations, as a result of the invasion and illegal occupation of Kuwait by Iraq;

"9. Invites States to collect relevant information regarding their claims, and those of their nationals and corporations, for restitution or financial compensation by Iraq, with a view to such arrangements as may be established in accordance with international law;

"10. Requires that Iraq comply with the provisions of the present resolution and its previous resolutions, failing which the Council will need to take further measures under the Charter;

"11. Decides to remain actively and permanently seized of the matter until Kuwait has regained its independence and peace has been restored in conformity with the relevant resolutions of the Security Council.

B

"12. Reposes its trust in the Secretary-General to make available his good offices and, as he considers appropriate, to pursue them and to undertake diplomatic efforts in order to reach a peaceful solution to the crisis caused by the Iraqi invasion and occupation of Kuwait on the basis of resolutions 660 (1990), 662 (1990) and 664 (1990), and calls upon all States, both those in the region and others, to pursue on this basis their efforts to this end, in conformity with the Charter, in order to improve the situation and restore peace, security and stability;

"13. Requests the Secretary-General to report to the Security Council on the results of his good offices and diplomatic efforts."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Yemen, Cuba, Malaysia, Côte d'Ivoire, France, China, Colombia, Romania, Zaire, Finland, Canada and the United States of America and by the President, in his capacity as the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

Further statements were made by the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait.

## 19. Communications received between 28 October and 26 November 1990 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 28 October (S/21910) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 October (S/21914) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 27 October 1990 from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 30 October (S/21916) from the representative of Oman addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the final communiqué issued by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its thirteenth extraordinary session held at Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, from 22 to 29 October 1990.

Letter dated 30 October (S/21918) from the representative of Poland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 30 October (S/21920) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of the declarations of the European Community.

Letter dated 1 November (S/21921) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by an official spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Iraq on 31 October 1990.

Letter dated 1 November (S/21922) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 2 November (S/21924) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 8 October 1990 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Cook Islands to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 6 November (S/21923) transmitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 29 October 1990 from the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization to the Secretary-General, and enclosure.

Letter dated 6 November (S/21930) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a memorandum on the adverse economic and financial impact on the Sudan resulting from the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 9 November (S/21935) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by an official spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Iraq.

Letter dated 12 November (S/21937) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 November (S/21939) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of the comments of the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq concerning statements made by an official spokesman of the United States Government.

Letter dated 15 November (S/21943) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 19 November (S/21948) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 20 November (S/21951) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a message from the Emir of Kuwait addressed to the President of France and Chairman of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe.

Letter dated 20 November (S/21952) from the representatives of Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 20 November (S/21955) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 21 November (S/21954) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an interview given by the President of Iraq to the United States television network American Broadcasting Corporation (ABC) on 15 November 1990.

Letter dated 23 November (S/21961) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a report on the damage done to the Kuwaiti Health services.

Letter dated 23 November (S/21962) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter from Kuwait.

Letter dated 23 November (S/21963) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 24 November (S/21964) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, requesting an urgent meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 26 November (S/21965) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an urgent meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 26 November (S/21968) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 27 November (S/21978) from the representative of Panama addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 31 October 1990 from the Director of the Consular and Legalization Department addressed to the Director-General of International Organizations and Conferences of Panama, and enclosure.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 29 November (S/21973), circulating the text of a note verbale dated 26 November 1990 from the observer of the Holy See addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 November (S/21975) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

20. Consideration at the 2959th, 2960th, 2962nd and 2963rd meetings (27, 28 and 29 November 1990)

At its 2959th meeting, on 27 November, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Bahrain, Egypt and Saudi Arabia, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 26 November 1990 (S/21968) from the representative of Egypt requesting that an invitation, under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, be extended to Mr. Engin A. Ansay, observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference. In the absence of objection, the President extended the invitation requested.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21966) submitted by Kuwait; he also informed the Council that Cote d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland and Zaire had joined as co-sponsors of the draft resolution.

The Council resumed its consideration of the item and heard a statement by the representative of Kuwait.

At its 2960th meeting, on 27 November, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited, in addition to those representatives previously invited, the representative of Qatar, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The representative of Saudi Arabia made a statement.

In accordance with the decision taken at the 2959th meeting, the Council heard a statement by the observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference.

Statements were also made by the representatives of Egypt, Bahrain, Qatar and Finland.

At its 2962nd meeting, on 28 November 1990, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited, in addition to those representatives previously invited, the representatives of Bangladesh, the Islamic Republic of Iran and the United Arab Emirates, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President informed the Council that Canada, Romania and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland had joined as co-sponsors of draft resolution S/21966.

Statements were made by the representatives of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, France, the United Arab Emirates, the Islamic Republic of Iran and Bangladesh.

The President, in his capacity as the representative of the United States of America, made a statement.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21966.

*Decision*: *At the 2962nd meeting, on 28 November 1990, the draft resolution (S/21966) was adopted unanimously as resolution 677 (1990)*.

Resolution 677 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990 and 674 (1990) of 29 October 1990,
>
> "*Reiterating its concern* for the suffering caused to individuals in Kuwait as a result of the invasion and occupation of Kuwait by Iraq,
>
> "*Gravely concerned* at the ongoing attempt by Iraq to alter the demographic composition of Kuwait and to destroy the civil records maintained by the legitimate Government of Kuwait,
>
> "*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,
>
> "1. *Condemns* the attempts by Iraq to alter the demographic composition of Kuwait and to destroy the civil records maintained by the legitimate Government of Kuwait;
>
> "2. *Mandates* the Secretary-General to take custody of a copy of the population register of Kuwait, the authenticity of which has been certified by the legitimate Government of Kuwait and which covers the registration of the population up to 1 August 1990;
>
> "3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to establish, in cooperation with the legitimate Government of Kuwait, an order of rules and regulations governing access to and use of the said copy of the population register.

Following the vote, a statement was made by the representative of Romania.

The representative of Kuwait made a statement.

When the Council convened at the 2963rd meeting, on 29 November, 13 of the 15 States members of the Counil were represented by their foreign ministers. The President drew attention to that fact and its significance for the meeting.

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21969) submitted by Canada, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Iraland and the United States of America, who were subsequently joined by France and Romania as co-sponsors.

The Council resumed its consideration of the item and heard statements by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait and by the representative of Iraq.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

Statements before the vote were made by the representative of Yemen, by the Minister of State for External Relations of Colombia, the Commissioner of State for Foreign Affairs of Zaire, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Ethiopia, the Minister for External Relations of Cuba and the Minister for Foreign Affairs of China.

The Council proceeded to the vote on the draft resolution.

*Decision*: *At the 2963rd meeting on 29 November 1990, the draft resolution (S/21969) received 12 votes in favour (Canada, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to 2 against (Cuba and Yemen), with 1 abstention (China) and was adopted as resolution 678 (1990)*.

Resolution 678 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling and reaffirming* its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990, 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990, 667 (1990) of 16 September 1990, 669 (1990) of 24 September 1990, 670 (1990) of 25 September 1990, 674 (1990) of 29 October 1990 and 677 (1990) of 28 November 1990,
>
> "*Noting that*, despite all efforts by the United Nations, Iraq refuses to comply with its obligation to implement resolution 660 (1990) and the above-mentioned subsequent relevant resolutions, in flagrant contempt of the Security Council,
>
> "*Mindful* of its duties and responsibilities under the Charter of the United Nations for the maintenance and preservation of international peace and security,
>
> "*Determined* to secure full compliance with its decisions,
>
> "*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. Demands that Iraq comply fully with resolution 660 (1990) and all subsequent relevant resolutions, and decides, while maintaining all its decisions, to allow Iraq one final opportunity, as a pause of goodwill, to do so;

"2. Authorizes Member States cooperating with the Government of Kuwait, unless Iraq on or before 15 January 1991 fully implements, as set forth in paragraph 1 above, the above-mentioned resolutions, to use all necessary means to uphold and implement resolution 660 (1990) and all subsequent relevant resolutions and to restore international peace and security in the area;

"3. Requests all States to provide appropriate support for the actions undertaken in pursuance of paragraph 2 above;

"4. Requests the States concerned to keep the Security Council regularly informed on the progress of actions undertaken pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 3 above;

"5. Decides to remain seized of the matter."

Following the vote, statements were made by the Minister of State and Minister for Foreign Affairs of France, the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada, the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Malaysia, the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Finland, the representative of Côte d'Ivoire, the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Romania.

The President made a statement in his capacity as the Secretary of State of the United States of America.

The Secretary-General made a statement.

The Deputy Premier and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait made a further statement.

## 21. Communications received between 30 November 1990 and 1 February 1991 and requests for a meeting

Letter dated 30 November (S/21977) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 30 November (S/21979) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Chief Cabinet Secretary of the Government of Japan.

Letter dated 1 December (S/21976) from the representative of Bulgaria addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of a statement by a representative of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Bulgaria on Security Council resolution 678 (1990).

Letter dated 4 December (S/21980) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 5 December (S/21983) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the Ministry for Foreign Affairs of the USSR dated 3 December 1990.

Letter dated 5 December (S/21986) from the representative of Colombia addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of a working paper entitled "Framework for peace - Situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

Letter dated 6 December (S/21984) from the representative of Sri Lanka addressed to the President of the Security Council, forwarding the text of a revised memorandum dated 30 November 1990 on the economic difficulties for Sri Lanka arising out of the implementation of Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 6 December (S/21987) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a report prepared in accordance with paragraph 2 of Security Council resolution 674 (1990).

Letter dated 7 December (S/21990) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a further memorandum concerning the consequences of the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 10 December (S/21993) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 7 December 1990, by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Letter dated 11 December (S/21997) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait.

Letter dated 11 December (S/21998) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 10 December 1990, by the Emir of Kuwait.

Letter dated 13 December (S/22002) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration of the Government of Romania on the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 15 December (S/22004) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the President of the Security Council, and enclosure.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22010) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22018) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 18 December (S/22011) from the representative of the Philippines addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 18 December (S/22020) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22013) from the representative of India addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 5 November 1990 from the Deputy Permanent Representative of India addressed to the Chairman of the Working Group of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990), and enclosure.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22014) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a memorandum dated 16 November 1990.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22015) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum dated 24 August 1990 concerning the repercussions of the situation between Iraq and Kuwait on the Tunisian economy.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22016) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 17 December 1990, by the joint meeting of the Revolution Command Council and the Regional Command of the Arab Baath Socialist Party.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22019) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22021) from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex, and addenda 1 and 2, and annexes.

Note verbale dated 20 December (S/22023) from the representative of Seychelles addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 20 December (S/22026) from the representative of Uruguay addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of an *aide-mémoire* on Uruguay's presentation on the Working Group of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 20 December (S/22029) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 December (S/22033) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 December (S/22036) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 26 December 1990 (S/22191) from the Permanent Mission of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of the final communiqué and a declaration adopted by the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its eleventh session held at Doha from 22 to 25 December 1990.

Letter dated 27 December (S/22035) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 31 December (S/22038) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 January 1991 (S/22042) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 January (S/22043) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted on 27 December 1990 by the Fourth Congress of the People's Deputies of the Soviet Union concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 2 January (S/22044) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by the Minister of Affairs relating to the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 3 January (S/22048) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an appeal by the President of Egypt addressed to the President of Iraq concerning withdrawal from Kuwait.

Note verbale dated 4 January (S/22075) from the Permanent Mission of Zambia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 January (S/22050) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 4 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 10 January (S/22061) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 January (S/22062) from the representative of Jamaica addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 9 January 1991 to Parliament by the Prime Minister of Jamaica.

Letter dated 10 January (S/22063) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message of the same date from the Prime Minister of Pakistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 January (S/22065) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General, and its enclosure.

Letter dated 11 January (S/22064) from the representative of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic.

Letter dated 11 January (S/22066) from the representatives of Egypt, Saudi Arabia and the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of Egypt, Saudi Arabia and the Syrian Arab Republic following their fourth round of coordination and consultation, held at Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, on 5 and 6 January 1991.

Letter dated 11 January (S/22084) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a statement issued on 10 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 11 January (S/22089) from the representative of Panama addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted on 9 August 1990 by the Department of Consular Affairs and Shipping of the Ministry of Finance, together with communiqués issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Panama.

Note verbale dated 12 January (S/22072) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22068) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the initiative announced on the same date by the President and Chairman of the Command Council of Yemen.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22069) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Tunisia to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22071) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the decision taken by the Supreme Soviet of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on 12 January 1991.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22074) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on the same date by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Note verbale dated 14 January (S/22078) from the representative of Rwanda addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a message from the Government of Rwanda.

Letter dated 15 January (S/22070) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message dated 12 January 1991 from the President of the Syrian Arab Republic to the President of Iraq.

Letter dated 15 January (S/22077) from the representative of Sweden addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Sweden.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22080) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of Kuwait.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22082) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a decision of the same date of the Supreme Soviet of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22083) from the representatives of Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22087) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by Yugoslavia, the current Chairman of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22091) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement made by the Secretary-General to the press on 15 January 1991.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22105) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 16 January (S/22108) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press statement made by the Chief Cabinet Secretary of the Government of Japan.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22085) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on the same date by the Council of Ministers of Tunisia.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22086) from the representative of India addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Prime Minister of India.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22088) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the texts of statements issued on the same date by the President of the Presidency of Yugoslavia and by the Federal Executive Council of the Assembly of Yugoslavia.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22090) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22092) from the representative of Malaysia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Malaysia.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22093) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Council of Ministers of Kuwait.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22094) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22095) from the representative of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Chairman of the Supreme Soviet of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22096) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by the President of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22097) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22098) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Presidential Council and the Council of Ministers of Yemen.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22099) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the official Jordanian spokesman.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22100) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22101) from the representative of Costa Rica addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Government of Costa Rica.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22102) from the representative of Bulgaria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of a declaration issued on the same date by the President of Bulgaria and a declaration issued on 16 January 1991 by the Government of Bulgaria.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22104) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the official spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22106) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Prime Minister of Japan.

Letter dated 17 January (S/22113) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Egypt to the Arab and Foreign Affairs and National Security Committee of the Shura Council.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22103) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a declaration of the Government of Czechoslovakia.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22107) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 17 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22109) from the representative of Hungary addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Government of Hungary.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22111) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Note verbale dated 18 January (S/22112) from the representative of Mongolia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 17 January 1991 by the Government of Mongolia.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22114) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a decision of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22119) from the representative of Ghana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Government of Ghana.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22121) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Government of Pakistan.

Letter dated 18 January (S/22150) from the representative of Bolivia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Government of Bolivia.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22115) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22116) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement made on 18 January 1991 by the Minister of Information of Mauritania.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22117) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22118) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 21 January (S/22120), circulating the text of a letter dated 19 January 1991, addressed to him by the Observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22122) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annexes.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22123) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 18 January 1991 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22124) from the representative of Cyprus addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message dated 17 January 1991 from the President of Cyprus.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22125) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of a statement by the President of Indonesia and a press statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Indonesia, both issued on 17 January 1991.

Letter dated 21 January (S/22153) from the representative of Canada addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22126) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22127) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on 21 January 1991 by the Presidential Council of Yemen.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22128) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same day by a spokesman for the Government of Kuwait.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22130) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22131) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22132) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 22 January (S/22134) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22136) from the representative of Botswana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 16 January 1991 by the Government of Botswana.

Letter dated 22 January (S/22139) from the representative of the Philippines addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22135) from the representatives of Algeria, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia, States members of the Arab Maghreb Union, addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an urgent meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22137) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22138) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the President of the Security Council, supporting the request for an urgent meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22140) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 22 January 1991 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22141) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22142) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 23 January (S/22143) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 22 January 1991 by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Egypt to the joint meeting of the Inter-Arab Affairs, Defence and National Security and Foreign Relations Committee of the People's Assembly.

Letter dated 24 January (S/22144) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting an immediate meeting of the Security Council.

Letter dated 24 January (S/22145) from the representative of Singapore addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Singapore.

Note verbale dated 24 January (S/22146) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a statement made on 22 January 1991 by the military spokesman for Iraq.

Letter dated 24 January (S/22151) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the texts of a letter dated 21 January 1991 from the current Chairman and the Secretary-General of the Organization of African Unity to the President of the United States of America and a letter dated 24 January 1991 from the President of the United States of America to the current Chairman and the Secretary-General of the Organization of African Unity.

Letter dated 24 January (S/22152) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 January (S/22147) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the President of the Security Council, supporting the request for convening of an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 25 January (S/22149) from the representative of Malaysia addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a statement of the same date by the Government of Malaysia.

Note verbale dated 25 January (S/22154) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 24 January 1991 from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 January (S/22168) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of the briefing conducted on 23 January 1991 by the Secretary of Defence and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff of the United States of America.

Letter dated 26 January (S/22155) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a speech delivered on the same date by the President of Tunisia.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22156) from the representative of United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22157) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 28 January (S/22158) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by a spokesman for the Iraqi armed forces.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22159) from the representative of Suriname addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a statement dated 25 January 1991 by the Government of Suriname.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22160/Rev.1) from the representative of Israel addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 28 January (S/22162) from the Permanent Mission of Paraguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 26 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Paraguay.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22163) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22164) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22165) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement delivered on 26 January 1991 by the Minister of State for Cabinet Affairs and Executive Secretary General of the Regional Marine Environmental Protection Organization.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22166) from the representative of Bahrain addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 20 January 1991 by the Cabinet of Bahrain.

Letter dated 29 January (S/22169) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 29 January (S/22181) from the representative of Senegal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 22 January 1991 by the President of Senegal.

Letter dated 30 January (S/22172) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, bringing to the attention of the members of the Security Council the text of his letter of the same date addressed to the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq.

Letter dated 30 January (S/22173) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 30 January (S/22174) from the representative of Haiti addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the provisional Government of Haiti.

Letter dated 30 January (S/22179) from the representative of Guyana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 25 January 1991 by the Government of Guyana.

Letter dated 30 January (S/22180) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a report of the same date by the Government of Saudi Arabia.

Letter dated 31 January (S/22178) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Qatar.

Letter dated 31 January (S/22182) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Tunisia to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 31 January (S/22183) from the Permanent Mission of Belize addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 19 January 1991 by the Government of Belize.

Letter dated 31 January (S/22185) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 31 January (S/22186) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Mauritania.

Note verbale dated 31 January (S/22193) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a study concerning the economic damages and losses suffered by the Syrian Arab Republic as a result of the situation between Iraq and Kuwait.

Letter dated 1 February (S/22187) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 26 January 1991 by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at the conclusion of its fourteenth extraordinary session.

Note verbale dated 1 February (S/22188) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretariat of the United Nations, and annex.

Note verbale dated 1 February (S/22189) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 31 January 1991 by the Iraqi Military Command.

Letter dated 1 February (S/22192) from the representative of Canada addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 2 February (S/22190) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretariat of the United Nations, transmitting the text of a letter dated 1 February 1991 from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22194) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 4 February (S/22197) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the Secretariat, and annex.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22199) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22200) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22201) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a speech by King Hussein to the people of Jordan.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22203) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22204) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 February (S/22205) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 February (S/22206) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 February (S/22209) from the representative of Djibouti addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 8 February (S/22210) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 8 February (S/22211) from the Permanent Mission of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 7 February 1991 from the President of the Arab Maghreb Union to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 February (S/22216) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 11 February (S/22213) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 11 February (S/22214) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 6 February 1991 by the Minister of Information and Minister of State for National Council Affairs of Kuwait.

Letter dated 11 February (S/22215) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made by the President of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on 9 February 1991.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22217) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22218) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22219) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22220) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22221) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22222) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a declaration made on the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Tunisia.

Letter dated 13 February (S/22225) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement delivered by Tunisia in the Security Council on the same date.

22. Consideration at the 2977th meeting (13 February 1991)

The Council held its 2977th meeting in two parts. At the first part of the meeting, held on 13 February, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Letter dated 23 January 1991 from the representatives of Algeria, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22135)
>
> "Letter dated 24 January 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22144)
>
> "Letter dated 28 January 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22157)"

The representative of the United Kingdom made a motion, in accordance with rule 48 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, that the Council decide to meet in private to consider the item on the agenda just adopted, with the understanding that attendance and requests for participations would be treated in the normal manner for public meetings, that rule 51 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council would not be involved and that the normal verbatim record of the meeting would be taken and circulated.

Statements were made by the representatives of Yemen and Cuba in connection with the United Kingdom proposal.

The Council commenced its voting procedure on the United Kingdom proposal.

Before the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United States of America, India, Austria, France, Belgium, Ecuador, Cuba and Zaire.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the proposal.

Decision: The proposal by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland received nine votes in favour (Austria, Belgium, Côte d'Ivoire, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to two against (Cuba and Yemen) with four abstentions (China, Ecuador, India and Zimbabwe) and was adopted.

The meeting was thereafter suspended until the next day, 14 February 1991.

The Council started the second part of the 2977th meeting on 14 February 1991, and met in six private sessions on that day and on 15, 16, 23 and 25 February and 2 March 1991.

At the sixth session of the second part of the meeting held in private, the President, in accordance with the understanding reached in the course of the Council's prior consultations, adjourned the private meeting.

The President then drew attention to the text of a communiqué prepared by the Secretariat in connection with the private part of the Council's meeting, in accordance with the provisions of rule 55 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council. The text of the communiqué was approved by the Council.

The text of the communiqué (S/22319), which was issued by the Secretary-General at the close of the meeting, reads as follows:

> "At its resumed 2977th meeting, held in private on 14, 15, 16, 23 and 25 February and 2 March 1991, the Security Council continued its consideration of the item entitled 'The situation between Iraq and Kuwait'.
>
> "On 14 February 1991, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Argentina, Australia, Bangladesh, Brazil, Brunei Darussalem, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, Colombia, the Comoros, Cyprus, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, Germany, Greece, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, Indonesia, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kuwait, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mexico, Myanmar, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, the Sudan, Sweden, the Syrian Arab Republic, Thailand, Turkey, the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, the United Arab Emirates, Uruguay, Venezuela and Yugoslavia, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Charter and rule 37 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.
>
> "In response to requests dated 13 February 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Egypt to the United Nations, in his capacity as current Chairman of the Islamic Group at the United Nations (S/22220), and the Permanent Representative of Belgium to the United Nations (S/22221), respectively, the President, with the consent of the Council, extended invitations under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure to Mr. Engin Ansay, Permanent Observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference to the United Nations, and Mrs. Arlette Laurent, Chargé d'affaires of the delegation of the Commission of the European Communities.
>
> "Statements were made by the representatives of Kuwait, the United States, Yemen, Cuba, Zaire and the United Kingdom. The President made a statement. Statements were made by the representatives of Saudi Arabia, Qatar, Iraq, China, Romania, Austria, Ecuador, Belgium and the USSR.

"On 15 February, statements were made by the representatives of India, France, Cuba, Japan, Canada, Italy, Australia, Chile, Germany, the Netherlands, Malaysia, Yugoslavia, the United States, the Islamic Republic of Iran and the United Kingdom.

"On 16 February, statements were made by the representatives of Pakistan, the Sudan, Mexico, Turkey, Sweden, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Iraq, the United Kingdom, the United States, the USSR and Austria. The representative of Cyprus made a statement. Statements were made by the representatives of the United States and Yemen and by the President, speaking in his capacity as the representative of Zimbabwe.

"On 23 February, statements were made by the representatives of the USSR, the United States, China, India, the United Kingdom, Austria, Cuba, France, Belgium, Ecuador, Yemen and Romania. The Secretary-General made a statement. The representatives of Kuwait, Egypt, Zaire and Iraq made statements.

"On 25 February, statements were made by the representatives of the USSR, Yemen, the United States, India, Kuwait, Iraq, the United Kingdom, China, Zaire, Cuba and Belgium.

"On 2 March the President made a statement."

## 23. Communications received, meanwhile, on 14 and 15 February 1991 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 14 February (S/22223) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration made on the same date by the President of Algeria.

Letter dated 14 February (S/22224) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 11 February from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 February (S/22226) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 February (S/22227) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annexes.

Letter dated 14 February (S/22237) from the representatives of Algeria, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia, States members of the Arab Maghreb Union, addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 14 February (S/22236) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 15 February (S/22228) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement prepared for delivery in the Security Council.

Note verbale dated 15 February (S/22229) from the Permanent Mission of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of the decision announced on the same date by the Revolution Command Council of Iraq.

Letter dated 15 February (S/22230) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Tunisia.

Letter dated 15 February (S/22234) from the representative of Argentina addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 February (S/22235) from the representative of Colombia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 15 February (S/22238) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date issued by the Government of Kuwait.

## 24. Draft resolutions circulated on 15 February 1991

Three draft resolutions (S/22231, S/22232/Rev.3 and S/22233/Rev.2) were submitted by the representative of Cuba and circulated on 15 February 1991, the texts of which read as follows:

### (a) Draft resolution S/22231

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 660 (1990), 661 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990), 665 (1990), 666 (1990), 667 (1990), 669 (1990), 670 (1990), 674 (1990), 677 (1990) and 678 (1990),

"Guided by the purposes and principles of the United Nations, as set out in Chapter I of the Charter of the United Nations,

"Mindful of the provisions of Article 29 of the Charter of the United Nations, which provides that 'the Security Council may establish such subsidiary organs as it deems necessary for the performance of its functions',

"Acting in accordance with Rule 28 of the Provisional Rules of Procedure of the Security Council, which states that 'the Security Council may appoint a commission or committee or a rapporteur for a specified question',

"Deeply concerned by the war situation existing in the Gulf region, which endangers international peace and security, and determined to put an end to the hostilities as soon as possible, "1. Decides to establish an Ad Hoc Committee, composed of all members of the Security Council, to examine the situation currently prevailing in the Gulf region and consider possible formulas for halting armed actions and achieving a peaceful settlement of the conflict on the basis of the above-mentioned resolutions of the Security Council, thus avoiding further loss of life and destruction;

"2. Decides also that the Ad Hoc Committee referred to in paragraph 1 shall begin its work immediately after the adoption of the present resolution;

"3. Decides further that the Ad Hoc Committee shall report back to the Security Council on its findings and on any specific proposals which may have been made not later than 28 February 1991."

(b) Draft resolution (S/22232/Rev.3), as subsequently revised by Cuba

"The Security Council,

"Deeply concerned at the loss of human life, the material destruction, the tension and the instability caused by the situation in the Gulf region,

"Committed to restoring the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Kuwait,

"Recalling the Geneva Conventions of 1949,

"Considering its primary responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security, as established in Article 24 of the Charter of the United Nations,

"Convinced that it is its duty to use all peaceful means for the settlement of international conflicts and differences in order to maintain international peace and security and 'save succeeding generations from the scourge of war', as proclaimed in the Preamble to the Charter of the United Nations,

"Resolved to work assiduously in favour of the full restoration of peace in the Gulf region and of the role the United Nations should play in that process,

"1. Notes the suspension of offensive combat operations in the Gulf region;

"2. Requests the Secretary-General to dispatch immediately a United Nations military observer mission to supervise the suspension of offensive combat operations in the Gulf region and contribute to the speedy and effective conclusion of a definitive cease-fire;

"3. Requests also the Secretary-General to submit to it a plan for the urgent establishment of a United Nations peace-keeping force, in consultation with the countries in which the peace-keeping force will be stationed, for the purpose of re-establishing international peace and security in the Gulf region."

(c) Draft resolution (S/22233/Rev.2), as subsequently revised by Cuba

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolution 674 B (1990),

"Reaffirming the need to take steps with a view to reaching a permanent peaceful solution to the situation in the Gulf region,

"Committed to restoring the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Kuwait and to avoiding further losses of life and material property,

"Considering the role which the Secretary-General has played in the elimination and avoidance of situations of conflict and the role he has to play in achieving a permanent peaceful solution to the situation in the region,

"Considering also the efforts which the Secretary-General made to that end before hostilities erupted on 16 January 1991,

"1. Reiterates its confidence in the Secretary-General in the exercise of his good offices and requests him to take diplomatic initiatives to re-establish and guarantee the maintenance of peace and security in the region on the basis of the relevant elements of his statement to the press on 15 January 1991 and of any other subsequent element he may consider appropriate;

"2. Requests the Secretary-General to inform the Security Council of the outcome of his good offices and diplomatic efforts dedicated to the objectives specified in paragraph 1 above."

25. Further communications received between 17 February and 1 March 1991

Letter dated 17 February (S/22239) from the representative of Australia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 17 February (S/22240) from the representative of Mauritania addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 19 February (S/22241) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 February (S/22242) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by a meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Gulf Cooperation Council, the Syrian Arab Republic and Egypt, at Cairo on 15 February 1991.

Letter dated 19 February (S/22244) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by a meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Gulf Cooperation Council, the Syrian Arab Republic and Egypt, at Cairo on 16 February 1991.

Letter dated 19 February (S/22250) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an address by the President of Egypt to the joint meeting of the People's Assembly and the Shura (Advisory) Council held on 24 January 1991.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22245) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait addressed to the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Non-Aligned Countries.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22247) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration issued on 19 February 1991 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22248) from the representative of Italy addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22251) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22252) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 February (S/22258) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a report on the Saudi Arabian military operations from 3 to 9 February 1991.

Letter dated 21 February (S/22259) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a report of the Saudi Arabian military operations from 10 to 18 February 1991.

Letter dated 21 February (S/22256) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued following the joint meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Bureaux of the Fifth Islamic Summit Conference and the Nineteenth Conference of Islamic Foreign Ministers and of the member States chairing the standing committees of the Organization of the Islamic Conference, held at Cairo on 21 February 1991.

Letter dated 22 February (S/22254) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued following the meeting of the Council of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Arab Maghreb Union, held in Banghazi, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, on 20 February 1991.

Letter dated 22 February (S/22257) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 February (S/22260) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the President of the Security Council, requesting an urgent meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 23 February (S/22261) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 February (S/22264) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the leader of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 24 February (S/22262) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 25 February (S/22265) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Government of the USSR.

Letter dated 25 February (S/22266) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 24 February 1991 by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Tunisia.

Letter dated 25 February (S/22267) from the representative of Lesotho addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a press release issued on the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho.

Letter dated 26 February (S/22271) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Federal Secretariat for Foreign Affairs of Yugoslavia.

Letter dated 26 February (S/22272) from the representative of Luxembourg, enclosing the text of the declaration issued on 24 February 1991 by the 12 States members of the European Community.

Letter dated 26 February (S/22292) from the representative of Canada addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22273) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22274) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22275) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 28 February 1991 (Baghdad time) from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22276) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 28 February 1991 (Baghdad time) from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22277) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Cuba.

Letter dated 27 February (S/22288) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22282) from the representative of Malaysia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Malaysia.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22283) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22284) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22278) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22287) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of an address to the nation given on the same date by the King of Jordan.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22289) from the representative of Mongolia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by the spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Mongolia.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22290) from the representative of Singapore addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 28 February 1991 by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Singapore.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22291) from the representative of Nepal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Government of Nepal.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22293) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Secretariat for Foreign Affairs of Yugoslavia.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22295) from the representative of Israel addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Note verbale dated 1 March (S/22296) from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22299) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 28 February 1991 by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Indonesia.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22333) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, informing the members of the Council of Kuwait's request to the Secretary-General to send a mission to Kuwait.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22323) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the 12 States members of the European Community on 28 February 1991.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22339) from the representative of Thailand addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Thailand.

## 26. Consideration at the 2978th meeting (2 March 1991)

At its 2978th meeting, on 2 March, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq, Kuwait and Saudi Arabia, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22298) submitted by the United States of America. The President informed the Council that Belgium, France, Romania, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Zaire had joined as co-sponsors of the draft resolution.

The text of the draft resolution read as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling and reaffirming its resolutions 660 (1990), 661 (1990), 662 (1990), 664 (1990), 665 (1990), 666 (1990), 667 (1990), 669 (1990), 670 (1990), 674 (1990), 677 (1990), and 678 (1990),

"Recalling the obligations of Member States under Article 25 of the Charter,

"Recalling paragraph 9 of resolution 661 (1990) regarding assistance to the Government of Kuwait and paragraph 3 (c) of that resolution regarding supplies strictly for medical purposes and, in humanitarian circumstances, foodstuffs,

"Taking note of the letters of the Foreign Minister of Iraq confirming Iraq's agreement to comply fully with all of the resolutions noted above (S/22275), and stating its intention to release prisoners of war immediately (S/22273),

"Taking note of the suspension of offensive combat operations by the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990), "Bearing in mind the need to be assured of Iraq's peaceful intentions, and the objective in resolution 678 (1990) of restoring international peace and security in the region,

"Underlining the importance of Iraq taking the necessary measures which would permit a definitive end to the hostilities,

"Affirming the commitment of all Member States to the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Iraq and Kuwait, and noting the intention expressed by the Member States cooperating under paragraph 2 of Security Council resolution 678 (1990) to bring their military presence in Iraq to an end as soon as possible consistent with achieving the objectives of the resolution,

"Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. Affirms that all twelve resolutions noted above continue to have full force and effect;

"2. Demands that Iraq implement its acceptance of all twelve resolutions noted above and in particular that Iraq:

"(a) Rescind immediately its actions purporting to annex Kuwait;

"(b) Accept in principle its liability for any loss, damage, or injury arising in regard to Kuwait and third States, and their nationals and corporations, as a result of the invasion and illegal occupation of Kuwait by Iraq;

"(c) Immediately release under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross, Red Cross Societies, or Red Crescent Societies, all Kuwaiti and third country nationals detained by Iraq and return the remains of any deceased Kuwaiti and third country nationals so detained; and

"(d) Immediately begin to return all Kuwaiti property seized by Iraq, to be completed in the shortest possible period;

"3. Further demands that Iraq:

"(a) Cease hostile or provocative actions by its forces against all Member States and other parties, including missile attacks and flights of combat aircraft;

"(b) Designate military commanders to meet with counterparts from the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) to arrange for the military aspects of a cessation of hostilities at the earliest possible time;

"(c) Arrange for immediate access to and release of all prisoners of war under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross and return the remains of any deceased personnel of the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990); and "(d) Provide all information and assistance in identifying Iraqi mines, booby traps and other explosives as well as any chemical and biological weapons and material in Kuwait, in areas of Iraq where forces of Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) are present temporarily, and in the Gulf;

"4. Recognizes that during the period required for Iraq to comply with paragraphs 2 and 3 above, the provisions of paragraph 2 of resolution 678 (1990) remain valid;

"5. Welcomes the decision of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) to provide access and to commence the release of Iraqi prisoners of war as required by the terms of the Third Geneva Convention of 1949, under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross;

"6. Requests all Member States, as well as the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the United Nations system, to take all appropriate action to cooperate with the Government and people of Kuwait in the reconstruction of their country;

"7. Decides that Iraq shall notify the Secretary-General and the Security Council when it has taken the actions set out above;

"8. Decides that in order to secure the rapid establishment of a definitive end to the hostilities, the Security Council remains actively seized of the matter."

The President also drew the Council's attention to documents S/22300 to S/22317 containing amendments submitted by Cuba to the draft resolution contained in document S/22298.

The representative of the United States of America, on behalf of the sponsors, presented a number of oral revisions to draft resolution S/22298, as follows:

(a) In operative paragraph 2 (b), first line, after the word "liability" add the words "under international law";

(b) In operative paragraph 3 (a), second line, the words "and other parties" should be deleted;

(c) In operative paragraph 3 (d), at the end of the paragraph, substitute the words "adjacent waters" for the word "Gulf";

(d) In operative paragraph 5, second line, add the word "immediately" after the words "to commence".

The representatives of Cuba introduced the amendments to draft resolution S/22298 contained in documents S/22300 to S/22317.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure on the amendments submitted by Cuba.

The President announced that he intended to put the amendments to the vote in accordance with the provisions of rule 36 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.

A statement before the vote was made by the representative of the United States of America.

The Council proceeded to the vote on the amendments contained in documents S/22300 to S/22317 as follows:

(a) The amendment in document S/22300, seeking to delete the words "and reaffirming" from the second preambular paragraph:

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22300 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen), to 1 against (Austria), with 12 abstentions (Belgium, China, Coté d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(b) The amendment in document S/22301, seeking to delete the words "Article 25 of" from the second preambular paragraph:

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22301 received 1 vote in favour (Cuba), to none against, with 14 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(c) The amendment in document S/22302, seeking to delete the words "pursuant to resolution 678 (1990)" from the fifth preambular paragraph:

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22303 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen), to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(d) The amendment in document S/22304, seeking to delete the whole of operative paragraph 8:

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22304 received 1 vote in favour (Cuba), to none against, with 14 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(e) The amendment in document S/22310, seeking to add the phrase "and in conformity with Article 118 of the Third Geneva Convention of 1949" between the words "International Committee of the Red Cross" and "return the remains" in operative paragraph 3 (c):

*Decision*: *The amendment contained in document S/22310 received 6 votes in favour (Austria, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen and Zimbabwe) to none against, with 9 abstentions (Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes*.

(f) The amendment in document S/22311, seeking to delete the phrase starting with the words "in the areas of Iraq where ..." up to the end of operative paragraph 3 (d):

*Decision*: *The amendment contained in document S/22311 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, India, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes*.

(g) The amendment in document S/22312, seeking to delete the whole of operative paragraph 4:

*Decision*: *The amendment contained in document S/22312 received 3 votes in favour (China, Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 12 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, India, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes*.

(h) The amendment in document S/22317, seeking to delete the whole of operative paragraph 7:

*Decision*: *The amendment contained in document S/22317 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, India, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes*.

(i) The amendment in document S/22305, seeking to replace operative paragraph 1 with the words, "*Welcomes* the restoration of the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Kuwait;":

*Decision*: *The amendment contained in document S/22305 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes*.

(j) The amendment in document S/22315, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

> "Decides to declare null and void all provisions contained in the pertinent resolutions of the Security Council regarding trade in foodstuffs and in all other products essential for the health and well-being of the Iraqi people;":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22315 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(k) The amendment in document S/22306, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

> "Decides an immediate cease-fire;":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22306 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

Statements were made by the representatives of Yemen and Cuba.

The representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland made a statement on a point of order.

(l) The amendment in document S/22307, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

> "Requests the Secretary-General to immediately dispatch a military observer mission to the area with the aim of monitoring and supervising compliance with the cease-fire decided above" was not put to the vote.

(m) The amendment in document S/22308, seeking to replace the chapeau in operative paragraph 2 with the words:

> "Notes that Iraq has committed itself to ...":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22308 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(n) The amendment in document S/22309, seeking to replace the chapeau in operative paragraph 3 with the following words:

> "Further notes that Iraq is fully willing to ...":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22309 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(o) The amendment in document S/22314, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

> "Requests the Secretary-General to urgently draw up plans for the deployment of a United Nations peace-keeping force in the area, in consultation with the countries where it would be deployed, and report back to the Security Council for consideration and approval."

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22314 received 5 votes in favour (Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen and Zimbabwe) to none against, with 10 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(p) The amendment in document S/22313, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

> "Affirms the obligation of all member States to fully respect the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Iraq and Kuwait and notes the commitment of the member States cooperating with Kuwait under paragraph 2 of Security Council resolution 678 (1990) to bring their military presence in Iraq to an end as soon as possible;":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22313 received 2 votes in favour (Cuba and Yemen) to none against, with 13 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(q) The amendment in document S/22303, seeking to replace the phrase starting with the words "and the objective in resolution ..." in the sixth preambular paragraph by the words, "and the role that the United Nations has to play in restoring and maintaining international peace and security in the region.":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22303 received 4 votes in favour (Cuba, Ecuador, India and Yemen) to none against, with 11 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

(r) The amendment in document S/22316, seeking to insert a new operative paragraph to read:

"Requests all Member States, the United Nations, the specialized agencies, as well as other international organizations to provide, on an urgent basis, humanitarian assistance, including foodstuffs and medical supplies to Iraq and Kuwait;":

Decision: The amendment contained in document S/22316 received 5 votes in favour (Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen and Zimbabwe) to none against, with 10 abstentions (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) and was not adopted, having failed to obtain the required numbers of votes.

Subsequently, the Security Council began its voting procedure on draft resolution S/22298, as orally revised.

Statements before the vote were made by the representatives of Yemen, Cuba and Zimbabwe.

The Council proceeded to the vote on the draft resolution.

Decision: At its 2978th meeting, on 2 March 1991, the draft resolution (S/22298), as orally revised, received 11 votes in favour (Austria, Belgium, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) to 1 against (Cuba), with 3 abstentions (China, India and Yemen) and was adopted as resolution 686 (1991).

Resolution 686 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling and reaffirming its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990, 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990, 667 (1990) of 16 September 1990, 669 (1990) of 24 September 1990, 670 (1990) of 25 September 1990, 674 (1990) of 29 October 1990, 677 (1990) of 28 November 1990 and 678 (1990) of 29 November 1990,

"Recalling also the obligations of Member States under Article 25 of the Charter of the United Nations,

"Recalling further paragraph 9 of resolution 661 (1990) regarding assistance to the Government of Kuwait and paragraph 3 (c) of that resolution regarding supplies strictly for medical purposes and, in humanitarian circumstances, foodstuffs,

"Taking note of the letters dated 27 February 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council and the Secretary-General confirming Iraq's agreement to comply fully with all of the resolutions noted above and of his letter dated 27 February 1991 addressed to the President of the Security Council, stating Iraq's intention to release prisoners of war immediately (S/22273), "_Noting_ the suspension of offensive combat operations by the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990),

"_Bearing in mind_ the need to be assured of Iraq's peaceful intentions, and bearing in mind also the objective in resolution 678 (1990) of restoring international peace and security in the region,

"_Underlining_ the importance of Iraq taking the necessary measures which would permit a definitive end to the hostilities,

"_Affirming_ the commitment of all Member States to the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Iraq and Kuwait, and noting the intention expressed by the Member States cooperating with Kuwait under paragraph 2 of resolution 678 (1990) to bring their military presence in Iraq to an end as soon as possible consistent with achieving the objectives of the resolution,

"_Acting_ under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. _Affirms_ that all twelve resolutions noted above continue to have full force and effect;

"2. _Demands_ that Iraq implement its acceptance of all twelve resolutions noted above and in particular that Iraq:

"(a) Rescind immediately its actions purporting to annex Kuwait;

"(b) Accept in principle its liability under international law for any loss, damage or injury arising in regard to Kuwait and third States, and their nationals and corporations, as a result of the invasion and illegal occupation of Kuwait by Iraq;

"(c) Immediately release under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross, Red Cross Societies or Red Crescent Societies, all Kuwaiti and third-State nationals detained by Iraq and return the remains of any deceased Kuwaiti and third-State nationals so detained;

"(d) Immediately begin to return all Kuwaiti property seized by Iraq, to be completed in the shortest possible period;

"3. _Also demands_ that Iraq:

"(a) Cease hostile or provocative actions by its forces against all Member States, including missile attacks and flights of combat aircraft;

"(b) Designate military commanders to meet with counterparts from the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) to arrange for the military aspects of a cessation of hostilities at the earliest possible time;

"(c) Arrange for immediate access to and release of all prisoners of war under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross and return the remains of any deceased personnel of the forces of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990);

"(d) Provide all information and assistance in identifying Iraqi mines, booby traps and other explosives as well as any chemical and biological weapons and material in Kuwait, in areas of Iraq where forces of Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) are present temporarily, and in the adjacent waters;

"4. Recognizes that during the period required for Iraq to comply with paragraphs 2 and 3 above, the provisions of paragraph 2 of resolution 678 (1990) remain valid;

"5. Welcomes the decision of Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait pursuant to resolution 678 (1990) to provide access to and to commence immediately the release of Iraqi prisoners of war as required by the terms of the Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War, of 12 August 1949, under the auspices of the International Committee of the Red Cross;

"6. Requests all Member States, as well as the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the United Nations system, to take all appropriate action to cooperate with the Government and people of Kuwait in the reconstruction of their country;

"7. Decides that Iraq shall notify the Secretary-General and the Security Council when it has taken the actions set out above;

"8. Also decides, in order to secure the rapid establishment of a definitive end to the hostilities, to remain actively seized of the matter."

## 27. Communications received on 3 March 1991

Letter dated 3 March (S/22320) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Council.

Letter dated 3 March (S/22321) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 March (S/22438) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the list of the civilian losses of Iraqi civilians and civilian property.

## 28. Consideration at the 2979th meeting (3 March 1991)

At its 2979th meeting, on 3 March, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President announced that, as a result of consultations held among the members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the members of the Council (S/22322):

> "The Council welcomes the decisions taken to date relating to food and medical needs by the Committee established under resolution 661 (1990) including those just taken to facilitate the provision of humanitarian assistance including infant formula and water purification material.
>
> "It calls upon the Committee to continue to act promptly on requests submitted to it for humanitarian assistance.
>
> "It urges the Committee to pay particular attention to the findings and recommendations on critical medical/public health and nutritional conditions in Iraq which have been and will continue to be submitted to it by the World Health Organization, UNICEF, the International Committee of the Red Cross and other relevant organizations, consistent with the relevant resolutions, and urges these humanitarian agencies to play an active role in this process and cooperate closely with the Committee in its work.
>
> "The Council welcomes the Secretary-General's announcement that he plans to send urgently a mission led by Under-Secretary-General Martti Ahtisaari comprising representatives of the appropriate United Nations agencies to Iraq and Kuwait to assess the humanitarian needs arising in the immediate post-crisis environment. The Council invites the Secretary-General to keep it informed in the shortest possible time on the progress of his mission on which it pledges to take immediate action."

## 29. Communications received between 4 March and 3 April 1991

Identical letters dated 4 March (S/22324) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of identical letters of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 4 March (S/22325) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 4 March (S/22326) from the representative of Paraguay addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué dated 28 February 1991 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Paraguay.

Letter dated 4 March (S/22327) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Saudi Arabia to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 4 March (S/22328), bringing to the attention of all States the text of the report of the WHO/UNICEF Special Mission to Iraq.

Letter dated 4 March (S/22329) from the representative of Guinea addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 28 February 1991 by the Government of Guinea.

Identical letters dated 5 March (S/22330) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of identical letters of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General and the President of the Council.

Letter dated 5 March (S/22331) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait.

Letter dated 5 March (S/22332) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of letters dated 4 March 1991 from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of China, Cuba, India and Yemen.

Letter dated 5 March (S/22341) from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 5 March (S/22343) from the representative of Botswana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press release issued on 4 March 1991 by the Department of External Affairs of Botswana.

Letter dated 5 March (S/22336) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 3 March 1991 by the President of Egypt at the joint meeting of the People's Assembly and the Advisory Council.

Letter dated 6 March (S/22334) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him that the members of the Council would welcome the Secretary-General's positive response to Kuwait's request.

Note verbale dated 6 March (S/22335) from the Permanent Mission of Nigeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 1 March 1991 by the Government of Nigeria.

Letter dated 6 March (S/22337) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 March (S/22338) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 4 March 1991 from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 March (S/22340) from the representative of Brunei Darussalam addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 1 March 1991 by the Government of Brunei Darussalam.

Letter dated 7 March (S/22345) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a final communiqué of the annual meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference, held in New York on 1 October 1990.

Identical letters dated 8 March (S/22342) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of decision No. 55 of the Revolution Command Council dated 5 March 1991.

Note verbale dated 8 March (S/22346) from the representative of Ghana addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 March (S/22349) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by a spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 14 March (S/22350) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 15 March (S/22358) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 18 March (S/22355) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 18 March (S/22356) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 18 March (S/22357) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 18 March (S/22359) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the text of a letter dated 5 March 1991 from the Amir of the State of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Identical letters dated 19 March (S/22360) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 19 March (S/22361) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General.

Identical letters dated 20 March (S/22364) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 20 March (S/22365) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22366) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a report on humanitarian needs in Kuwait and Iraq in the immediate post-crisis environment by a mission undertaken to the area by the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22367) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22368) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Identical letters dated 20 March (S/22371) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the President of the Council.

Letter dated 20 March (S/22372) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Identical letters dated 21 March (S/22370) from the representative of Iraq addressed, respectively, to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting a copy of issue No. 3345 of the Official Gazette of Iraq.

Identical letters dated 21 March (S/22375) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 21 March (S/22391) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 March (S/22392) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting comments on a post-crisis settlement.

Letter dated 21 March (S/22394) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, forwarding the text of an assessment by the Ministry of Information of Kuwait on property seized or damaged by Iraq.

Letter dated 21 March (S/22398) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, requesting him to implement the recommendations of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait, relating to requests for assistance under the provisions of Article 50 of the Charter.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22376) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22379) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22382) from the representatives of Bangledash, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Djibouti, India, Jordan, Lebanon, Mauritania, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Romania, Seychelles, Sri Lanka, the Sudan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia, Uruguay, Viet Nam, Yemen and Yugoslavia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a memorandum of 21 Member States confronted with special economic problems arising from the application of sanctions against Iraq pursuant to Security Council resolution 661 (1990).

Letter dated 22 March (S/22395) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Identical letters dated 22 March (S/22396) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting a copy of the text of a decision of the Iraqi National Council dated 20 March 1991.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22399) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, forwarding the text of an assessment by the Ministry of Transportation of Kuwait of property at the Shuwaikh and Shuciba ports seized or damaged by Iraq.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 22 March (S/22400) circulating the text of a letter of the same date addressed to him by the President of the Security Council relating to the decision of the Security Council established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait, relating to the determination of humanitarian needs in Iraq.

Letter dated 23 March (S/22380) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 March (S/22384) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 March (S/22386) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22387) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22389) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 March (S/22407) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22409) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, submitting the text of a report on humanitarian needs in Kuwait in the immediate post-crisis environment by a mission to the area led by the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22412) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22413) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22416) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22420) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 March (S/22427) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of his letter dated 14 March 1991 addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 31 March (S/22421) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 31 March (S/22422) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 31 March (S/22423) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the Secretary-General dated 1 April (S/22419), bringing to the attention of all States the decision taken on 28 March 1991 by the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait with regard to the procedure to be followed by non-governmental organizations wishing to provide humanitarian assistance to the civilian population of Iraq.

Identical letters dated 1 April (S/22424) from the representative of Oman addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 1 April (S/22431) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 April (S/22433) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 2 April (S/22432) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 2 April (S/22434) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 March (S/22438) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the list of the civilian losses of Iraqi civilians and civilian property.

Letter dated 3 April (S/22441) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, forwarding the text of the assessment by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Kuwait of property seized by Iraq.

### 30. Consideration at the 2981st meeting (3 April 1991)

At its 2981st meeting, on 3 April, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22430 and Corr.1) submitted by France, Romania, the United Kingdom and the United States, who were subsequently joined by Belgium and Zaire as co-sponsors.

The Council heard statements made by the representatives of Kuwait and Iraq.

The Council commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Yemen, Zaire, Zimbabwe, Cuba, India and Côte d'Ivoire.

The Security Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution.

Decision: At the 2981st meeting, on 3 April 1991, the draft resolution (S/22430 and Corr.1) received 12 votes in favour (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Zaire and Zimbabwe) to 1 against (Cuba), with 2 abstentions (Ecuador and Yemen) and was adopted as resolution 687 (1991).

Resolution 687 (1991) reads as follows:

"_The Security Council_,

"_Recalling_ its resolutions 660 (1990) of 2 August 1990, 661 (1990) of 6 August 1990, 662 (1990) of 9 August 1990, 664 (1990) of 18 August 1990, 665 (1990) of 25 August 1990, 666 (1990) of 13 September 1990, 667 (1990) of 16 September 1990, 669 (1990) of 24 September 1990, 670 (1990) of 25 September 1990, 674 (1990) of 29 October 1990, 677 (1990) of 28 November 1990, 678 (1990) of 29 November 1990 and 686 (1991) of 2 March 1991,

"_Welcoming_ the restoration to Kuwait of its sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity and the return of its legitimate Government,

"_Affirming_ the commitment of all Member States to the sovereignty, territorial integrity and political independence of Kuwait and Iraq, and noting the intention expressed by the Member States cooperating with Kuwait under paragraph 2 of resolution 678 (1990) to bring their military presence in Iraq to an end as soon as possible consistent with paragraph 8 of resolution 686 (1991),

"_Reaffirming_ the need to be assured of Iraq's peaceful intentions in the light of its unlawful invasion and occupation of Kuwait,

"_Taking note_ of the letter dated 27 February 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council and of the letters dated 27 February 1991 from the Minister addressed to the President of the Security Council and to the Secretary-General, and taking note also of the letters from the Minister dated 3 March 1991 addressed to the President of the Security Council and to the Secretary-General and those dated 5 March 1991 addressed to the President of the Security Council and to the Secretary-General sent pursuant to resolution 686 (1991),

"_Noting_ that Iraq and Kuwait, as independent sovereign States, signed at Baghdad on 4 October 1963 "Agreed Minutes between the State of Kuwait and the Republic of Iraq regarding the restoration of friendly relations, recognition and related matters", thereby recognizing formally the boundary between Iraq and Kuwait and the allocation of islands, which Agreed Minutes were registered with the United Nations in accordance with Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations and in which Iraq recognized the independence and complete sovereignty of the State of Kuwait within its borders as specified and accepted in the letter of the Prime Minister of Iraq dated 21 July 1932 and as accepted by the ruler of Kuwait in his letter dated 10 August 1932,

"_Conscious_ of the need for demarcation of the said boundary,

"_Conscious also_ of the statements by Iraq threatening to use weapons in violation of its obligations under the Protocol for the Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare, signed at Geneva on 17 June 1925, and of its prior use of chemical weapons, and affirming that grave consequences would follow any further use by Iraq of such weapons, "Recalling that Iraq has subscribed to the Final Declaration adopted by all States participating in the Conference of States Parties to the 1925 Geneva Protocol and Other Interested States, held in Paris from 7 to 11 January 1989, establishing the objective of universal elimination of chemical and biological weapons,

"Recalling also that Iraq has signed the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on Their Destruction, of 10 April 1972,

"Noting the importance of Iraq ratifying this Convention,

"Noting, moreover, the importance of all States adhering to the Convention and encouraging its forthcoming Third Review Conference to reinforce the authority, efficiency and universal scope of the Convention,

"Stressing the importance of an early conclusion by the Conference on Disarmament of its work on a convention on the universal prohibition of chemical weapons and of universal adherence thereto,

"Aware of the use by Iraq of ballistic missiles in unprovoked attacks and therefore of the need to take specific measures in regard to such missiles located in Iraq,

"Concerned by the reports in the hands of Member States that Iraq has attempted to acquire materials for a nuclear-weapons programme contrary to its obligations under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, of 1 July 1968,

"Recalling the objective of the establishment of a nuclear-weapon-free zone in the region of the Middle East,

"Conscious of the threat that all weapons of mass destruction pose to peace and security in the area and of the need to work towards the establishment in the Middle East of a zone free of such weapons,

"Conscious also of the objective of achieving balanced and comprehensive control of armaments in the region,

"Conscious further of the importance of achieving the objectives noted above using all available means, including a dialogue among the States of the region,

"Noting that resolution 686 (1991) marked the lifting of the measures imposed by resolution 661 (1990) in so far as they applied to Kuwait,

"Noting also that despite the progress being made in fulfilling the obligations of resolution 686 (1991), many Kuwaiti and third-State nationals are still not accounted for and property remains unreturned, "*Recalling* the International Convention against the Taking of Hostages, opened for signature in New York on 17 December 1979, which categorizes all acts of taking hostages as manifestations of international terrorism,

"*Deploring* threats made by Iraq during the recent conflict to make use of terrorism against targets outside Iraq, and the taking of hostages by Iraq,

"*Taking note* with grave concern of the reports transmitted by the Secretary-General of 20 March 1991 and 28 March 1991, and conscious of the necessity to meet urgently the humanitarian needs in Kuwait and Iraq,

"*Bearing in mind* its objective of restoring international peace and security in the area as set out in its recent resolutions,

"*Conscious* of the need to take the following measures acting under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. *Affirms* all thirteen resolutions noted above, except as expressly changed below to achieve the goals of this resolution, including a formal cease-fire;

### A

"2. *Demands* that Iraq and Kuwait respect the inviolability of the international boundary and the allocation of islands set out in the "Agreed Minutes between the State of Kuwait and the Republic of Iraq regarding the restoration of friendly relations, recognition and related matters", signed by them in the exercise of their sovereignty at Baghdad on 4 October 1963 and registered with the United Nations and published in the United Nations *Treaty Series*;

"3. *Calls upon* the Secretary-General to lend his assistance to make arrangements with Iraq and Kuwait to demarcate the boundary between Iraq and Kuwait, drawing on appropriate material, including the map transmitted by Security Council document S/22412, and to report back to the Council within one month;

"4. *Decides* to guarantee the inviolability of the above-mentioned international boundary and to take, as appropriate, all necessary measures to that end in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations;

### B

"5. *Requests* the Secretary-General, after consulting with Iraq and Kuwait, to submit within three days to the Security Council for its approval a plan for the immediate deployment of a United Nations observer unit to monitor the Khawr Abd Allah and a demilitarized zone, which is hereby established, extending ten kilometres into Iraq and five kilometres into Kuwait from the boundary referred to in the "Agreed Minutes Between the State of Kuwait and the Republic of Iraq regarding the restoration of friendly relations, recognition and related matters"; to deter violations of the boundary through its presence in and surveillance of the demilitarized zone; and to observe any hostile or potentially hostile action mounted from the territory of one State into the other; and also requests the Secretary-General to report regularly to the Council on the operations of the unit, and immediately if there are serious violations of the zone or potential threats to peace;

"6. Notes that as soon as the Secretary-General notifies the Security Council of the completion of the deployment of the United Nations observer unit, the conditions will be established for the Member States cooperating with Kuwait in accordance with resolution 678 (1990) to bring their military presence in Iraq to an end consistent with resolution 686 (1991);

## C

"7. Invites Iraq to reaffirm unconditionally its obligations under the Protocol for the Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare and to ratify the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on Their Destruction;

"8. Decides that Iraq shall unconditionally accept the destruction, removal, or rendering harmless, under international supervision, of:

"(a) All chemical and biological weapons and all stocks of agents and all related subsystems and components and all research, development, support and manufacturing facilities;

"(b) All ballistic missiles with a range greater than 150 kilometres and related major parts, and repair and production facilities;

"9. Decides also, for the implementation of paragraph 8 above, the following:

"(a) Iraq shall submit to the Secretary-General, within fifteen days of the adoption of the present resolution, a declaration of the locations, amounts and types of all items specified in paragraph 8 and agree to urgent, on-site inspection as specified below;

"(b) The Secretary-General, in consultation with the appropriate Governments and, where appropriate, with the Director-General of the World Health Organization, within forty-five days of the passage of the present resolution, shall develop, and submit to the Council for approval, a plan calling for the completion of the following acts within forty-five days of such approval:

"(i) The forming of a Special Commission, which shall carry out immediate on-site inspection of Iraq's biological, chemical and missile capabilities, based on Iraq's declarations and the designation of any additional locations by the Special Commission itself;

"(ii) The yielding by Iraq of possession to the Special Commission for destruction, removal or rendering harmless, taking into account the requirements of public safety, of all items specified under paragraph 8 (a) above, including items at the additional locations designated by the Special Commission under paragraph 9 (b) (i) above and the destruction by Iraq, under the supervision of the Special Commission, of all its missile capabilities, including launchers, as specified under paragraph 8 (b) above;

"(iii) The provision by the Special Commission of the assistance and cooperation to the Director-General of the International Atomic Energy Agency required in paragraphs 12 and 13 below;

"10. *Decides further* that Iraq shall unconditionally undertake not to use, develop, construct or acquire any of the items specified in paragraphs 8 and 9 above and requests the Secretary-General, in consultation with the Special Commission, to develop a plan for the future ongoing monitoring and verification of Iraq's compliance with the present paragraph, to be submitted to the Security Council for approval within one hundred and twenty days of the passage of the present resolution;

"11. *Invites* Iraq to reaffirm unconditionally its obligations under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons;

"12. *Decides* that Iraq shall unconditionally agree not to acquire or develop nuclear weapons or nuclear-weapons-usable material or any subsystems or components or any research, development, support or manufacturing facilities related to the above; to submit to the Secretary-General and the Director General of the International Atomic Energy Agency within fifteen days of the adoption of the present resolution a declaration of the locations, amounts and types of all items specified above; to place all of its nuclear-weapons-usable materials under the exclusive control, for custody and removal, of the International Atomic Energy Agency, with the assistance and cooperation of the Special Commission as provided for in the plan of the Secretary-General discussed in paragraph 9 (b) above; to accept, in accordance with the arrangements provided for in paragraph 13 below, urgent on-site inspection and the destruction, removal or rendering harmless as appropriate of all items specified above; and to accept the plan discussed in paragraph 13 below for the future ongoing monitoring and verification of its compliance with these undertakings;

"13. *Requests* the Director General of the International Atomic Energy Agency, through the Secretary-General, with the assistance and cooperation of the Special Commission as provided for in the plan of the Secretary-General in paragraph 9 (b) above, to carry out immediate on-site inspection of Iraq's nuclear capabilities based on Iraq's declarations and the designation of any additional locations by the Special Commission; to develop a plan for submission to the Security Council within forty-five days calling for the destruction, removal or rendering harmless as appropriate of all items listed in paragraph 12 above; to carry out the plan within forty-five days following approval by the Council; and to develop a plan, taking into account the rights and obligations of Iraq under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, for the future ongoing monitoring and verification of Iraq's compliance with paragraph 12 above, including an inventory of all nuclear material in Iraq subject to the Agency's verification and inspections of the International Atomic Energy Agency to confirm that the Agency's safeguards cover all relevant nuclear activities in Iraq, to be submitted to the Council for approval within one hundred and twenty days of the passage of the present resolution;

"14. Notes that the actions to be taken by Iraq in paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 above represent steps towards the goal of establishing in the Middle East a zone free from weapons of mass destruction and all missiles for their delivery and the objective of a global ban on chemical weapons;

### D

"15. Requests the Secretary-General to report to the Security Council on the steps taken to facilitate the return of all Kuwaiti property seized by Iraq, including a list of any property that Kuwait claims has not been returned or which has not been returned intact;

### E

"16. Reaffirms that Iraq, without prejudice to the debts and obligations of Iraq arising prior to 2 August 1990, which will be addressed through the normal mechanisms, is liable under international law for any direct loss, damage, including environmental damage and the depletion of natural resources, or injury to foreign Governments, nationals and corporations, as a result of Iraq's unlawful invasion and occupation of Kuwait;

"17. Decides that all Iraqi statements made since 2 August 1990 repudiating its foreign debt are null and void, and demands that Iraq adhere scrupulously to all of its obligations concerning servicing and repayment of its foreign debt;

"18. Decides also to create a fund to pay compensation for claims that fall within paragraph 16 above and to establish a commission that will administer the fund;

"19. Directs the Secretary-General to develop and present to the Security Council for decision, no later than thirty days following the adoption of the present resolution, recommendations for the fund to meet the requirement for the payment of claims established in accordance with paragraph 18 above and for a programme to implement the decisions in paragraphs 16, 17 and 18 above, including: administration of the fund; mechanisms for determining the appropriate level of Iraq's contribution to the fund based on a percentage of the value of the exports of petroleum and petroleum products from Iraq not to exceed a figure to be suggested to the Council by the Secretary-General, taking into account the requirements of the people of Iraq, Iraq's payment capacity as assessed in conjunction with the international financial institutions taking into consideration external debt service, and the needs of the Iraqi economy; arrangements for ensuring that payments are made to the fund; the process by which funds will be allocated and claims paid; appropriate procedures for evaluating losses, listing claims and verifying their validity and resolving disputed claims in respect of Iraq's liability as specified in paragraph 16 above; and the composition of the commission designated above;

F

"20. Decides, effective immediately, that the prohibitions against the sale or supply to Iraq of commodities or products, other than medicine and health supplies, and prohibitions against financial transactions related thereto contained in resolution 661 (1990) shall not apply to foodstuffs notified to the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait or, with the approval of that Committee, under the simplified and accelerated "no-objection" procedure, to materials and supplies for essential civilian needs as identified in the report to the Secretary-General dated 20 March 1991, and in any further findings of humanitarian need by the Committee;

"21. Decides to review the provisions of paragraph 20 above every sixty days in the light of the policies and practices of the Government of Iraq, including the implementation of all relevant resolutions of the Security Council, for the purpose of determining whether to reduce or lift the prohibitions referred to therein;

"22. Decides that upon the approval by the Security Council of the programme called for in paragraph 19 above and upon Council agreement that Iraq has completed all actions contemplated in paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 above, the prohibitions against the import of commodities and products originating in Iraq and the prohibitions against financial transactions related thereto contained in resolution 661 (1990) shall have no further force or effect;

"23. Decides also that, pending action by the Security Council under paragraph 22 above, the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) shall be empowered to approve, when required to assure adequate financial resources on the part of Iraq to carry out the activities under paragraph 20 above, exceptions to the prohibition against the import of commodities and products originating in Iraq;

"24. Decides further that, in accordance with resolution 661 (1990) and subsequent related resolutions and until a further decision is taken by the Security Council, all States shall continue to prevent the sale or supply, or the promotion or facilitation of such sale or supply, to Iraq by their nationals, or from their territories or using their flag vessels or aircraft, of:

"(a) Arms and related matériel of all types, specifically including the sale or transfer through other means of all forms of conventional military equipment, including for paramilitary forces, and spare parts and components and their means of production, for such equipment;

"(b) Items specified and defined in paragraphs 8 and 12 above not otherwise covered above;

"(c) Technology under licensing or other transfer arrangements used in the production, utilization or stockpiling of items specified in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above;

"(d) Personnel or materials for training or technical support services relating to the design, development, manufacture, use, maintenance or support of items specified in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above;

"25. *Calls upon* all States and international organizations to act strictly in accordance with paragraph 24 above, notwithstanding the existence of any contracts, agreements, licences or any other arrangements;

"26. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in consultation with appropriate Governments, to develop within sixty days, for the approval of the Security Council, guidelines to facilitate full international implementation of paragraphs 24 and 25 above and paragraph 27 below, and to make them available to all States and to establish a procedure for updating these guidelines periodically;

"27. *Calls upon* all States to maintain such national controls and procedures and to take such other actions consistent with the guidelines to be established by the Security Council under paragraph 26 above as may be necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of paragraph 24 above, and calls upon international organizations to take all appropriate steps to assist in ensuring such full compliance;

"28. *Agrees* to review its decisions in paragraphs 22, 23, 24 and 25 above, except for the items specified and defined in paragraphs 8 and 12 above, on a regular basis and in any case one hundred and twenty days following the adoption of the present resolution, taking into account Iraq's compliance with the resolution and general progress towards the control of armaments in the region;

"29. *Decides* that all States, including Iraq, shall take the necessary measures to ensure that no claim shall lie at the instance of the Government of Iraq, or of any person or body in Iraq, or of any person claiming through or for the benefit of any such person or body, in connection with any contract or other transaction where its performance was affected by reason of the measures taken by the Security Council in resolution 661 (1990) and related resolutions;

## G

"30. *Decides* that, in furtherance of its commitment to facilitate the repatriation of all Kuwaiti and third-State nationals, Iraq shall extend all necessary cooperation to the International Committee of the Red Cross, providing lists of such persons, facilitating the access of the International Committee to all such persons wherever located or detained and facilitating the search by the International Committee for those Kuwaiti and third country nationals still unaccounted for;

"31. Invites the International Committee of the Red Cross to keep the Secretary-General apprised as appropriate of all activities undertaken in connection with facilitating the repatriation or return of all Kuwaiti and third-State nationals or their remains present in Iraq on or after 2 August 1990;

H

"32. Requires Iraq to inform the Security Council that it will not commit or support any act of international terrorism or allow any organization directed towards commission of such acts to operate within its territory and to condemn unequivocally and renounce all acts, methods and practices of terrorism;

I

"33. Declares that, upon official notification by Iraq to the Secretary-General and to the Security Council of its acceptance of the provisions above, a formal cease-fire is effective between Iraq and Kuwait and the Member States cooperating with Kuwait in accordance with resolution 678 (1990);

"34. Decides to remain seized of the matter and to take such further steps as may be required for the implementation of the present resolution and to secure peace and security in the area."

Following the vote, the representatives of the United States of America, France, China, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Ecuador, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Austria and Romania made statements.

The President of the Council, in his capacity as the representative of Belgium, made a statement.

Further statements were made by the representatives of Kuwait and Iraq.

## 31. Communications received between 4 and 8 April 1991 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 4 April (S/22444) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22445) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, submitting the English text of Kuwait law No.3/A/1990 and the explanatory note thereto, concerning the protective title of the State of Kuwait over property belonging to Kuwaitis or residents of Kuwait.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22446) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22457) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 April (S/22452) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Revolution Command Council of Iraq.

Letter dated 5 April (S/22453) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 5 April (S/22454) on the implementation of paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) and addenda 1 and 2 dated 5 April 1991 and addendum 3 dated 9 April 1991.

Letter dated 5 April (S/22458) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, forwarding the text of a letter from the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research addressed to the President of the University of Basra.

Identical letters dated 6 April (S/22456) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of identical letters of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 6 April (S/22461) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22468) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22469) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 32. Consideration at the 2983rd meeting (9 April 1991)

At its 2983rd meeting, on 9 April, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) (S/22454 and Add.1-3)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22470) that had been prepared in the course of prior consultations of the Council. The President also drew attention to the addition of a second preambular paragraph to the text.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution before it.

Decision: At the 2983rd meeting, on 9 April, the draft resolution (S/22470) was adopted unanimously as resolution 689 (1991).

Resolution 689 (1991) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolution 687 (1991) of 3 April 1991,
>
> "*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,
>
> "1. *Approves* the report of the Secretary-General of 5 April 1991 on the implementation of paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) and the addenda thereto of 5 and 9 April 1991;
>
> "2. *Notes* that the decision to set up the observer unit was taken in paragraph 5 of resolution 687 (1991) and can only be terminated by a decision of the Council; the Council shall therefore review the question of termination or continuation every six months;
>
> "3. *Decides* that the modalities for the initial six-month period of the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission shall be in accordance with the above-mentioned report and shall also be reviewed every six months."

## 33. Communications received between 9 and 29 April 1991

Letter dated 9 April (S/22475) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 April (S/22478) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, informing the members of the Council of his intention, with the consent of the Council, to appoint Major-General Günther Greindl of Austria as the Chief Military Observer of the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission.

Letter dated 10 April (S/22476) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 April (S/22477) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 April (S/22479) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him of the Council's agreement with his proposal to appoint Major-General Günther Greindl of Austria as the Chief Military Observer of UNIKOM.

Letter dated 10 April (S/22480) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of the National Assembly decision adopted on 6 April 1991 concerning the acceptance of Security Council resolution 687 (1991).

Letter dated 10 April (S/22483) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 April (S/22485) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Permanent Representative of Iraq to the United Nations.

Letter dated 11 April (S/22488) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, informing the members of the Council of the composition of the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission and of his intention to proceed without delay with the deployment of the Mission.

Letter dated 12 April (S/22487) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 April (S/22489) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him of the Council's agreement with the proposal in his letter of 11 April 1991.

Letter dated 13 April (S/22492) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 April (S/22496) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 April (S/22497) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 18 April (S/22507) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 18 April (S/22508) on the implementation of paragraph 9 (b) (i) of Security Council resolution 687 (1991).

Letter dated 19 April (S/22509) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him that the members of the Council agreed to the proposals in his report of 18 April 1991.

Letter dated 19 April (S/22510) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 19 April (S/22512) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 19 April (S/22521) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annexes.

Letter dated 21 April (S/22515) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 April (S/22516) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 April (S/22519) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 April (S/22518) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 April (S/22523) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 22 April (S/22524) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 23 April (S/22522) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 24 April (S/22530) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 April (S/22533) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22535 and Corr.1 and 2) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, submitting his report by a United Nations Mission, led by Mr. Abdulrahim Farah, former Under-Secretary-General, assessing the scope and nature of damage inflicted on Kuwait's infrastructure during the Iraqi occupation of the country from 2 August 1990 to 27 February 1991.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22537) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22538) from the representative of Denmark addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22539) from the representative of Spain addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22541) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 26 April (S/22542) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 27 April (S/22544) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 April (S/22545) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 April (S/22546) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22536) from the Secretary-General submitting the interim report by the United Nations Mission led by Mr. Abdulrahim Farah, former Under-Secretary-General, assessing the losses of life incurred during the Iraqi occupation of Kuwait, as well as Iraqi practices against the civilian population in Kuwait.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22550) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22551) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22553) from the representative of the Netherlands addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22554) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 34. Consideration at the 2985th meeting (29 April 1991)

At its 2985th meeting, on 29 April, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Statement by the President of the Security Council concerning the States which have invoked Article 50 of the Charter of the United Nations".

The President stated that, following consultations among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the Council (S/22548):

> "The members of the Security Council have considered the memorandum dated 22 March 1991 (S/22382) which was addressed to the President of the Security Council by the 21 States which have invoked Article 50 of the United Nations Charter owing to the special economic problems arising from the implementation of the sanctions imposed against Iraq and Kuwait under Council resolution 661 (1990).

> "The members of the Security Council have taken note of the Secretary-General's oral report to them on 11 April 1991, in which he supported the appeal launched by the 21 States that have invoked Article 50. The Secretary-General further informed the Council on 26 April 1991 of the conclusions reached by the Administrative Committee on Coordination (ACC) at the session it has just held in Paris, where members of ACC agreed to vigorously pursue their efforts to respond effectively to the needs of countries most affected by the implementation of resolution 661. The Secretary-General will coordinate through ACC, within the framework of this assistance, the activities of organizations of the United Nations system.
>
> "The members of the Security Council have taken note of the replies from a number of States (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Luxembourg on behalf of the European Community and its 12 member States, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States and the USSR) which have furnished specific information on the assistance they have provided to various affected countries; they have also taken note of the replies from officials of international financial institutions, such as those received from the President of the World Bank and the Managing Director of IMF. They invite other member States and international financial institutions and organizations to inform the Secretary-General as soon as possible of the measures that they have taken on behalf of the States which have invoked Article 50.
>
> "The members of the Security Council make a solemn appeal to States, international financial institutions and United Nations bodies to respond positively and speedily to the recommendations of the Security Council Committee, established under resolution 661, for assistance to countries which find themselves confronted with special economic problems arising from the carrying out of those measures imposed by resolution 661 and which have invoked Article 60.
>
> "The members of the Security Council note that the procedure established under Article 50 of the Charter remains in effect."

## 35. Communications received between 30 April and 19 May 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 30 April (S/22557) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 2 May (S/22558) pursuant to paragraph 3 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) in connection with the demarcation of the boundary between Iraq and Kuwait.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 2 May (S/22559) pursuant to paragraph 19 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991), indicating the measures developed for implementing paragraphs 16, 17 and 18 of resolution 687 (1991).

Letter dated 2 May (S/22561) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 May (S/22567 and Corr.1) from the representative of Brazil addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a presidential decree enacted by the President of Brazil on 30 April 1991.

Letter dated 4 May (S/22568) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 May (S/22592) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 May (S/22575) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press communiqué issued on 5 May 1991 by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council.

Letter dated 8 May (S/22576) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 May (S/22577) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 9 May (S/22580) pursuant to paragraph 5 of resolution 687 (1991) and resolution 689 (1991) on the establishment and activities of the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission.

Letter dated 9 May (S/22581) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 May (S/22582) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 May (S/22584) from the representative of Saudi Arabia addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 May (S/22586) from the representative of Sweden addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 10 May (S/22588) from the representative of Singapore addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a press statement issued on 9 May 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Singapore.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22591) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22593) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 May (S/22595) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22597) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22598) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 14 May (S/22604) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 17 May (S/22614) on the plan for the implementation of relevant parts of section C of Security Council resolution 687 (1991).

Note by the Secretary-General dated 17 May (S/22615) submitting to the members of the Security Council the text of a letter dated 16 May under paragraph 13 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) from the Director General of the International Atomic Energy Agency to the Secretary-General, and its enclosure.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22618) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22619) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22620) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, informing the members of the Council of the establishment and membership of the Iraq-Kuwait Boundary Demarcation Commission.

Letter dated 19 May (S/22622) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 36. Consideration at the 2987th meeting (20 May 1991)

At its 2987th meeting, on 20 May 1991, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 19 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) (S/22559)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of Iraq and Kuwait, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22613) submitted by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America.

The President informed the Council that Belgium, France, Romania, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Zaire had joined the sponsors of the draft resolution.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution (S/22613).

Decision: At its 2987th meeting, on 20 May 1991, the draft resolution (S/22613) received 14 votes in favour (Austria, Belgium, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe) to none against, with 1 abstention (Cuba) and was adopted as resolution 692 (1991).

Resolution 692 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 674 (1990) of 29 October 1990, 686 (1991) of 2 March 1991 and 687 (1991) of 3 April 1991, concerning the liability of Iraq, without prejudice to its debts and obligations arising prior to 2 August 1990, for any direct loss, damage, including environmental damage and the depletion of natural resources, or injury to foreign Governments, nationals and corporations, as a result of Iraq's unlawful invasion and occupation of Kuwait,

"Taking note of the Secretary-General's report of 2 May 1991, submitted in accordance with paragraph 19 of resolution 687 (1991),

"Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations,

"1. Expresses its appreciation to the Secretary-General for his report of 2 May 1991;

"2. Welcomes the fact that the Secretary-General will now undertake the appropriate consultations requested by paragraph 19 of resolution 687 (1991) so that he will be in a position to recommend to the Security Council for decision as soon as possible the figure which the level of Iraq's contribution to the Fund will not exceed;

"3. Decides to establish the United Nations Compensation Fund and the United Nations Compensation Commission referred to in paragraph 18 of resolution 687 (1991) in accordance with section I of the Secretary-General's report, and decides also that the Governing Council of the Commission will be located at the United Nations Office at Geneva and that the Governing Council may decide whether some of the activities of the Commission should be carried out elsewhere;

"4. Requests the Secretary-General to take the actions necessary to implement paragraphs 2 and 3 above in consultation with the members of the Governing Council;

"5. Directs the Governing Council to proceed in an expeditious manner to implement the provisions of section E of resolution 687 (1991), taking into account the recommendations in section II of the Secretary-General's report;

"6. Decides that the requirement for Iraqi contributions will apply in the manner to be prescribed by the Governing Council with respect to all Iraqi petroleum and petroleum products exported from Iraq after 3 April 1991 as well as such petroleum and petroleum products exported earlier but not delivered or not paid for as a specific result of the prohibitions contained in Security Council resolution 661 (1990);

"7. Requests the Governing Council to report as soon as possible on the actions it has taken with regard to the mechanisms for determining the appropriate level of Iraq's contribution to the Fund and the arrangements for ensuring that payments are made to the Fund, so that the Security Council can give its approval in accordance with paragraph 22 of resolution 687 (1991);

"8. Requests that all States and international organizations cooperate with the decisions of the Governing Council taken pursuant to paragraph 5 of the present resolution, and also requests that the Governing Council keep the Security Council informed on this matter;

"9. Decides that, if the Governing Council notifies the Security Council that Iraq has failed to carry out decisions of the Governing Council taken pursuant to paragraph 5 above, the Security Council intends to retain or to take action to reimpose the prohibition against the import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq and financial transactions related thereto;

"10. Decides also to remain seized of the matter and that the Governing Council will submit periodic reports to the Secretary-General and the Security Council."

## 37. Communications received between 20 May and 14 June 1991 and reports of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 20 May (S/22629) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

Letter dated 22 May (S/22632) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 May (S/22636) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 May (S/22643) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 28 May (S/22648 and Corr.1) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 May (S/22651) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 May (S/22655) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 May (S/22659) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 2 June (S/22660) pursuant to paragraph 26 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991), in connection with the guidelines to facilitate full implementation of paragraphs 24, 25 and 27 of resolution 687 (1991).

Letter dated 30 May (S/22661) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, attaching a note pursuant to paragraph 13 of his report of 2 May 1991 (S/22559), suggesting a maximum percentage figure to be recovered from Iraq's petroleum exports for the Compensation Fund.

Letter dated 31 May (S/22664) from the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 June (S/22668) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 June (S/22669) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 June (S/22673) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 June (S/22674) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 June (S/22677) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 June (S/22680) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press communiqué issued on 3 June 1991 by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its thirty-ninth session held at Khubar, Saudi Arabia, on 2 and 3 June 1991.

Letter dated 7 June (S/22681) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 June (S/22682) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 June (S/22685) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

### 38. Draft resolution circulated on 10 June 1991

A draft resolution (S/22686), submitted by France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America, was circulated on 10 June, the text of which reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Recalling* its resolution 687 (1991),

"*Taking note* of the report of the Secretary-General of 17 May 1991 (S/22614), submitted to it in pursuance of paragraph 9 (b) of resolution 687 (1991),

"*Also taking note* of the Secretary-General's note of 17 May 1991 (S/22615), transmitting to the Council the letter addressed to him under paragraph 13 of the resolution by the Director General of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA),

"*Acting* under Chapter VII of the Charter,

"1. *Approves* the plan contained in the report of the Secretary-General;

"2. *Confirms* that the Special Commission and the IAEA have the authority to conduct activities under section C of resolution 687 (1991), for the purpose of the destruction, removal or rendering harmless of the items specified in paragraphs 8 and 12 of that resolution, after the 45-day period following the approval of this plan until such activities have been completed;

"3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the Security Council progress reports on the implementation of the plan referred to in paragraph 1 every six months after the adoption of this resolution;

"4. *Decides* to encourage the maximum assistance, in cash and in kind, from all Member States to ensure that activities under section C of resolution 687 (1991) are undertaken effectively and expeditiously; further decides, however, that the Government of Iraq shall be liable for the full costs of carrying out the tasks authorized by section C; and requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council within 30 days for approval recommendations as to the most effective means by which Iraq's obligations in this respect may be fulfilled."

### 39. Further communications received between 11 and 14 June 1991

Identical letters dated 11 June (S/22687) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of identical letters of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 11 June (S/22689) from the representative of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of identical letters dated 8 June 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq addressed respectively to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 12 June (S/22692) on the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission.

Identical letters dated 11 June (S/22693) from the representative of Iraq addressed, respectively, to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, and annex.

Letter dated 11 June (S/22694) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 June (S/22713) from the representative of Canada addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 June (S/22696) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22702) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of a letter dated 3 June 1991 from the representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22703) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 June (S/22709) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, and annex.

## Chapter 5

## CENTRAL AMERICA: EFFORTS TOWARDS PEACE

### A. Reports of the Secretary-General and communications received between 29 June and 26 October 1990

Report of the Secretary-General dated 29 June 1990 (S/21379), submitted pursuant to Security Council resolution 656 (1990) of 8 June 1990, informing the Council of further developments relating to the demobilization of the members of the Nicaraguan Resistance.

Letter dated 30 July (S/21412) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 19 July 1990 from the President of El Salvador.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21478) from the representative of Honduras addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Declaration issued by the Government of Honduras on 7 August 1990 on the third anniversary of the signing of the Procedure for the Establishment of a Firm and Lasting Peace in Central America.

Letter dated 13 August (S/21504) from the representatives of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Security Commission Agreement, adopted at San José, Costa Rica, on 31 July 1990, by the Deputy Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the five Governments.

Note verbale dated 14 August (S/21541) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the "Agreement on Human Rights", signed at San José, Costa Rica, on 26 July 1990 by the Government of El Salvador and the Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional.

Letter dated 29 August (S/21717) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, seeking the concurrence of the Council in his plans for carrying out various activities soon to be requested of the United Nations relating to the monitoring of a cessation of armed confrontation, the verification of respect of human rights and the monitoring of the forthcoming electoral process in El Salvador.

Letter dated 6 September (S/21718), from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him of the Council's concurrence with the proposal in his letter of 29 August 1990 (S/21717).

Letter dated 11 October (S/21885) from the representatives of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a joint communiqué issued by the Presidents of Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua.

Note verbale dated 19 October (S/21906) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a communiqué issued on 18 October 1990 by the Government of El Salvador.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 26 October (S/21909) submitted pursuant to Security Council resolution 654 (1990), containing an account of the operations of the United Nations Observer Group in Central America (ONUCA) during the period 7 May to 26 October 1990, as well as the Secretary-General's recommendation on the future of ONUCA.

Note verbale dated 26 October (S/21912) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a communiqué issued on 25 October 1990 by the Government.

Note verbale dated 26 October (S/21913) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a communiqué issued on 25 October 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of El Salvador.

## B. Consideration at the 2952nd meeting (5 November 1990)

At the 2952nd meeting, held on 5 November in accordance with the understanding reached in Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "Central America: efforts toward peace
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General (S/21909)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21927), which had been prepared in the course of the Council's prior consultations and which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2952nd meeting, on 5 November 1990, the draft resolution (S/21927) was adopted unanimously as resolution 675 (1990).

Resolution 675 (1990) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolutions 637 (1989) of 27 July 1989 and 644 (1989) of 7 November 1989, as well as the statement made by the President of the Council on its behalf on 7 November 1989, 1/
>
> "1. Approves the report of the Secretary-General of 26 October 1990; 2/
>
> "2. Decides to extend, under its authority, the mandate of the United Nations Observer Group in Central America, as defined in resolution 644 (1989), for a further period of six months, that is until

---

"1/ See Resolutions and Decisions of the Security Council, 1989, p. 21.

"2/ Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1990, document S/21909.

7 May 1991, bearing in mind the report of the Secretary-General and the need to continue to monitor expenditures carefully during this period of increasing demands on peace-keeping resources;

"3. Requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council fully informed of further developments and to report on all aspects of the operations of the Observer Group before the expiry of the new mandate period."

## C. Reports of the Secretary-General and communications received between 21 November 1990 and 2 May 1991

Report of the Secretary-General on the situation in Central America submitted on 8 November (S/21931) pursuant to Security Council resolution 637 (1989) of 27 July 1989 and General Assembly resolution 44/10 of 23 October 1989, in which the Secretary-General presented a detailed account of the overall situation of the region and developments since his last report (S/21029), including activities of the United Nations Observer Mission for the Verification of the Electoral Process in Nicaragua, the International Support and Verification Mission and ONUCA and talks between the Government of El Salvador and the Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional.

Letter dated 21 November (S/21956) from the representatives of Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communication by them concerning the situation in El Salvador.

Letter dated 23 November (S/21959) from the representative of Mexico addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the declaration of the Group of Three issued at the conclusion of the meeting of the Foreign Ministers of Colombia, Venezuela and Mexico at Mexico City on 22 November 1990.

Letter dated 26 November (S/21967) from the representative of the United States addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 21 December (S/22031) submitted pursuant to Security Council resolution 637 (1989), providing an up-to-date account of his efforts to promote the achievement of a negotiated political solution to the conflict in El Salvador.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22032) from the representatives of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Declaration of Puntarenas adopted by the Presidents of the five Central American countries at their meeting held at Puntarenas, Costa Rica, from 15 to 17 December 1990, as well as the text of a declaration on the situation in El Salvador signed by the Presidents of Costa Rica, Honduras, Guatemala and Nicaragua and appended thereto.

Letter dated 20 December (S/22057) from the representatives of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua, addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the "Document of Conclusions" adopted by the Security Commission at its 3rd meeting held at Tegucigalpa, Honduras, on 23 and 24 November 1990.

Letter dated 10 January 1991 (S/22060) from the representatives of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint letter dated 4 January 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Secretary of State of the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General regarding the situation in El Salvador.

Letter dated 27 January (S/22175) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua, in his capacity as Secretary *pro tempore* of the Security Commission of the Esquipulas II Agreements, addressed to the Secretaries-General of the Organization of American States and the United Nations.

Letter dated 11 March (S/22353) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Honduras addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 March (S/22351) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the same date issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 15 March (S/22354) from the representatives of Costa Rica and Nicaragua addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Joint Declaration and the Agreement on Cooperation signed by the Presidents of Costa Rica and Nicaragua at Managua on 30 January 1991.

Letter dated 9 April (S/22481) from the representative of Guatemala addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the "Initiative for Total Peace in Guatemala" issued by the President of Guatemala on 8 April 1991.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 16 April (S/22494 and Corr.1), submitted further to his report of 21 December 1990 (S/22031), regarding the establishment of a United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador (ONUSAL).

Letter dated 22 April (S/22527) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council informing the Council of his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Victor Suanzes Pardo of Spain as the Chief Military Observer of ONUCA effective 13 May 1991, subject to the renewal of the mandate of ONUCA.

Letter dated 24 April (S/22528) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him of the Council's agreement with his proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Victor Suanzes Pardo of Spain as the Chief Military Observer of ONUCA.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 29 April (S/22543) pursuant to paragraph 3 of resolution 675 (1990), containing an account of ONUCA's organization and operational activities during the period from 27 October 1990 to 29 April 1991 together with the Secretary-General's conclusions and recommendations concerning ONUCA's future.

Letter dated 2 May (S/22563) from the representative of Guatemala addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the "Agreement on the procedure for the search for peace by political means", signed at Mexico City on 26 April 1991 following talks held by the delegations of the Government of Guatamela and the Unidad Revolucionaria Nacional Guatemalteca.

## D. Consideration at the 2986th meeting (6 May 1991)

At the 2986th meeting, held on 6 May in accordance with the understanding reached in Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"Central America: efforts toward peace

"Report of the Secretary-General (S/22543)".

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22564), which had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations and which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2986th meeting, on 6 May 1991, the draft resolution (S/22564) was adopted unanimously as resolution 691 (1991).

Resolution 691 (1991) reads as follows:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Recalling its resolutions 637 (1989) of 27 July 1989, 644 (1989) of 7 November 1989 and 675 (1990) of 5 November 1990, as well as the statement made by the President of the Security Council on its behalf on 7 November 1989, 1/
>
> "1. Approves the report of the Secretary-General of 29 April 1991; 2/
>
> "2. Decides to extend, under its authority, the mandate of the United Nations Observer Group in Central America, as defined in resolution 644 (1989), for a further period of six months, that is until 7 November 1991, bearing in mind the report of the Secretary-General and the need to continue to monitor expenditures carefully during this period of increasing demands on peace-keeping resources;
>
> "3. Requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council fully informed of further developments and to report on all aspects of the operations of the Observer Group before expiry of the new mandate period."

---

"1/ S/20952.

"2/ S/22543.

## E. Communication received on 10 May 1991 and further report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 10 May (S/22587) from the representative of El Salvador addressed to the Secretary-General.

Addendum dated 20 May (S/22494/Add.1) to the Secretary-General's report of 16 April 1991.

## F. Consideration at the 2988th meeting (20 May 1991)

At the 2988th meeting, held on 20 May in accordance with the understanding reached in the Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "Central America: efforts toward peace
>
> Reports of the Secretary-General (S/22031, S/22494 and Corr.1 and Add.1)".

The President drew attention to a draft resolution (S/22616) which had been prepared in the course of Council's prior consultations and which he proposed to put to the vote.

Decision: At the 2988th meeting, on 20 May 1991, the draft resolution (S/22616) was adopted unanimously as resolution 693 (1991).

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolution 637 (1989) of 27 July 1989, in which it lent its full support to the Secretary-General for the continuation of his mission of good offices in Central America,
>
> "*Recalling also* the Geneva Agreement of 4 April 1990 1/ and the Caracas Agenda of 21 May 1990 2/ concluded between the Government of El Salvador and the Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional,
>
> "*Deeply concerned* at the persistence of and the increase in the climate of violence in El Salvador, which seriously affects the civilian population, and thus stressing the importance of the full implementation of the San Jose Agreement on Human Rights signed at San Jose on 26 July 1990 3/ between the two parties,
>
> "*Welcoming* the Mexico Agreements of 27 April 1991 between the two parties,

---

"1/ S/21931, annex I.

"2/ Ibid., annex II.

"3/ S/21541.

"*Having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General of 21 December 1990 4/ and 16 April 1991 5/,

"*Commending* the Secretary-General and his Personal Representative for their efforts at good offices and expressing its full support for their continuing efforts to facilitate a peaceful settlement to the conflict in El Salvador,

"*Underlining* the great importance that it attaches to the exercise of moderation and restraint by both sides to ensure the security of all United Nations-employed personnel as well as to the adoption by them of all other appropriate and necessary measures to facilitate the negotiations leading to the achievement of the objectives set forth in the Geneva and other above-mentioned agreements as soon as possible, including their full cooperation with the Secretary-General and his Personal Representative to this end,

"*Recognizing* the right of the parties to determine their own negotiating process,

"*Calling upon* both parties to pursue the current negotiations urgently and with flexibility, in a concentrated format on the items agreed upon in the Caracas Agenda, in order to reach, as a matter of priority, a political agreement on the armed forces and the accords necessary for the cessation of the armed confrontation, and to achieve as soon as possible thereafter a process which will lead to the establishment of the necessary guarantees and conditions for reintegrating the members of the Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional within a framework of full legality, into the civil, institutional and political life of the country,

"*Expressing its conviction* that a peaceful settlement in El Salvador will contribute to a successful outcome in the Central American peace process,

"1. *Approves* the report of the Secretary-General of 16 April 1991;

"2. *Decides* to establish, under its authority and based on the Secretary-General's report referred to in paragraph 1 above, a United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador to monitor all agreements concluded between the two parties, whose initial mandate in its first phase as an integrated peace-keeping operation, will be to verify the compliance by the parties with the San Jose Agreement on Human Rights and also decides that the subsequent tasks or phases of the Observer Mission will be subject to approval by the Council;

"3. *Also decides* that the United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador will be established for an initial period of twelve months;

---

"4/ S/22031.

"5/ S/22494 and Corr.1 and Add.1.

"4. Requests the Secretary-General to take the necessary measures to establish the first phase of the Mission as described in paragraphs 2 and 3 above;

"5. Calls upon both parties, as agreed by them, to pursue a continuous process of negotiations in order to reach at the earliest possible date the objectives set forth in the Mexico Agreements and all other objectives contained in the Geneva Agreement, and to this end to cooperate fully with the Secretary-General and his Personal Representative in their efforts;

"6. Requests the Secretary-General to keep the Council fully informed on the implementation of the present resolution."

# Chapter 6

## THE SITUATION IN CAMBODIA

### A. Communications received between 19 June and 18 September 1990

Letter dated 19 June 1990 (S/21364) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 30 May from the Prime Minister of the National Government of Cambodia, the Vice-President of Cambodia in charge of Foreign Affairs and the Personal Representative of the President of Cambodia and President of the Cambodian National Resistance.

Letter dated 19 July (S/21404) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a summary of the discussions agreed to by the five permanent members of the Security Council at their fifth meeting on Cambodia, held in Paris on 16 and 17 July 1990.

Letter dated 30 August (S/21689) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement adopted by the five permanent members of the Security Council at their sixth meeting on Cambodia, held at New York on 27 and 28 August 1990.

Letter dated 31 August (S/21687) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same day by Prince Samdech Norodom Sihanouk.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21702) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 31 August 1990 by the spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Viet Nam.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21732) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement issued at Jakarta on 10 September by the participants in a meeting on Cambodia held on 9 and 10 September 1990.

Letter dated 18 September (S/21788) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press communiqué issued on the same day by the Permanent Mission of Cambodia to the United Nations.

### B. Consideration at the 2941st meeting (20 September 1990)

At its 2941st meeting, held on 20 September in accordance with the understanding reached in the Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

"The situation in Cambodia".

The President drew attention to a draft resolution (S/21800), which had been prepared in the course of consultations of the Council, as well as to documents S/21689, containing the letter of 30 August 1990 from the representatives of the five permanent members of the Security Council and S/21732, containing the letter from the representatives of France and Indonesia.

In accordance with the procedure agreed upon by the members during the consultations, the President proceeded to put draft resolution S/21800 to the vote.

Decision: At the 2941st meeting, on 20 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21800) was adopted unanimously as resolution 668 (1990).

Resolution 668 (1990) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Convinced of the need to find an early, just and lasting peaceful solution of the Cambodia conflict,

"Noting that the Paris Conference on Cambodia, which met from 30 July to 30 August 1989, made progress in elaborating a wide variety of elements necessary for reaching a comprehensive political settlement,

"Taking note with appreciation of the continuing efforts of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America, which have resulted in the framework for a comprehensive political settlement of the Cambodia conflict, 1/

"Taking note with appreciation also of the efforts of the countries of the Association of South-East Asian Nations and other countries involved in promoting the search for a comprehensive political settlement,

"Taking further note with appreciation of the efforts of Indonesia and France as Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia and of all participants in this Conference to facilitate the restoration of peace to Cambodia,

"Noting that these efforts are aimed at enabling the Cambodian people to exercise their inalienable right to self-determination through free and fair elections organized and conducted by the United Nations in a neutral political environment with full respect for the national sovereignty of Cambodia,

"1. Endorses the framework for a comprehensive political settlement of the Cambodia conflict 1/ and encourages the continuing efforts of

---

"1/ S/21689, annex, appendix.

China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America in this regard;

"2. Welcomes the acceptance of this framework in its entirety by all the Cambodian parties, as the basis for settling the Cambodia conflict, at the informal meeting of the Cambodian parties at Jakarta on 10 September 1990 and their commitment to it;

"3. Also welcomes the commitment of the Cambodian parties, in full cooperation with all other participants in the Paris Conference on Cambodia, to elaborating this framework into a comprehensive political settlement through the processes of the Conference;

"4. Welcomes, in particular, the agreement reached by all Cambodian parties at Jakarta 2/ to form a Supreme National Council as the unique legitimate body and source of authority in which, throughout the transitional period, the independence, national sovereignty and unity of Cambodia is embodied;

"5. Urges the members of the Supreme National Council, in accordance with the framework for a comprehensive political settlement, to elect the Chairman of the Council as soon as possible, so as to implement the agreement referred to in paragraph 4 above;

"6. Notes that the Supreme National Council will therefore represent Cambodia externally and is to designate its representatives to occupy the seat of Cambodia at the United Nations, in the United Nations specialised agencies and in other international institutions and international conferences;

"7. Urges all parties to the conflict to exercise maximum self-restraint so as to create the peaceful climate required to facilitate the achievement and the implementation of a comprehensive political settlement;

"8. Calls upon the Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia to intensify their consultations with a view to reconvening the Conference, whose task will be to elaborate and adopt the comprehensive political settlement and to draw up a detailed plan of implementation in accordance with the above-mentioned framework;

"9. Urges the Supreme National Council, all Cambodians and all parties to the conflict to cooperate fully in this process;

"10. Encourages the Secretary-General to continue, within the context of preparations for reconvening the Paris Conference on Cambodia and on the basis of the present resolution, preparatory studies to assess the resource implications, timing and other considerations relevant to the role of the United Nations;

---

"2/ S/21732, annex.

"11. Calls upon all States to support the achievement of a comprehensive political settlement as outlined in the above-mentioned framework."

## C. Communications received between 1 October 1990 and 22 April 1991

Letter dated 1 October (S/21835) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the five permanent members of the Security Council following their meeting with him on 28 September 1990.

Letter dated 18 October (S/21908) from the representatives of China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the five permanent members of the Security Council following further consultations held by them on Cambodia on 15 and 16 October 1990.

Letter dated 12 November (S/21940) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press statement issued by the two Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia at the conclusion of the Working Group meeting held at Jakarta on 9 and 10 November 1990.

Letter dated 29 November (S/21985) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the five permanent members of the Security Council in Paris on 26 November 1990.

Letter dated 8 January 1991 (S/22059) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the final statement issued at the end of a meeting of the Foreign Ministers of France and Indonesia, Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia, with 12 members of the Supreme National Council of Cambodia, held in Paris from 21 to 23 December 1990, as well as the texts of the draft agreements on a comprehensive political settlement prepared by the two Co-Presidents and the permanent members of the Security Council, and of an explanatory note relating thereto.

Letter dated 21 February (S/22344) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement issued at the end of talks at Hanoi on 1 and 2 February 1991 between the two Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia and Vietnamese government leaders.

Letter dated 11 March (S/22347) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 28 February 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Viet Nam.

Letter dated 22 April (S/22552) from the representatives of France and Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an appeal issued on 22 April 1991 by the Secretary-General and the Co-Presidents of the Paris Conference on Cambodia.

## Chapter 7

## THE SITUATION BETWEEN IRAN AND IRAQ

### A. Communications received between 2 July and 21 September 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 2 July 1990 (S/21383) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 18 July (S/21401) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 July (S/21403) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 July (S/21405) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 30 July (S/21414) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 30 July (S/21416) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 August (S/21528) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General and enclosures.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21553) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on the same date by an official Iraqi spokesman.

Letter dated 17 August (S/21556) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Secretary-General and enclosure.

Letter dated 20 August (S/21589) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 August (S/21621) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21661) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 August (S/21679) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 21 September (S/21803) on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for the period from 23 March to 21 September 1990.

## B. Consideration at the 2944th meeting (27 September 1990)

At its 2944th meeting, on 27 September, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection.

> "The situation between Iran and Iraq
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/21803)."

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of the Islamic Republic of Iran and Iraq, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21822) that had been prepared in the course of the consultations of the Council.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21822.

*Decision*: *At the 2944th meeting, on 27 September 1990, the draft resolution (S/21822) was adopted unanimously as resolution 671 (1990)*.

Resolution 671 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolutions 598 (1987) of 20 July 1987, 619 (1988) of 9 August 1988, 631 (1989) of 8 February 1989, 642 (1989) of 29 September 1989 and 651 (1990) of 29 March 1990,
>
> "*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group of 21 September 1990, 1/ and taking note of the observations expressed therein,
>
> "1. *Decides* to extend the mandate of the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for a further period of two months, that is, until 30 November 1990, as recommended by the Secretary-General;
>
> "2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit, during November, a report on his further consultations with the parties about the future of the Military Observer Group, together with his recommendations on this matter."

---

"1/ *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1990*, document S/21803.

## C. Communication received on 14 November 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 14 November (S/21945) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 23 November (S/21960) on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for the period from 22 September to 20 November 1990.

## D. Consideration at the 2961st meeting (28 November 1990)

At its 2961st meeting, on 28 November, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection.

"The situation between Iran and Iraq

"Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/21960)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of the Islamic Republic of Iran and Iraq, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21970) which had been prepared in the course of the Council's consultations.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/21970.

Decision: At the 2961st meeting, on 28 November 1990, the draft resolution (S/21970) was adopted unanimously as resolution 676 (1990).

Resolution 676 (1990) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Recalling* its resolutions 598 (1987) of 20 July 1987, 619 (1988) of 9 August 1988, 631 (1989) of 8 February 1989, 642 (1989) of 29 September 1989, 651 (1990) of 29 March 1990 and 671 (1990) of 27 September 1990,

"*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group of 23 November 1990 [1] and taking note of the observations expressed therein,

"1. *Decides* to extend the mandate of the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for a further period of two months, that is, until 31 January 1991, as recommended by the Secretary-General;

"2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit, during January 1991, a report on his further consultations with the parties about the future of the Military Observer Group, together with his recommendations on this matter."

---

"[1] *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1990*, document S/21960.

## E. Report of the Secretary-General dated 29 January 1991

Report of the Secretary-General dated 29 January 1991 (S/22148) on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for the period from 21 November 1990 to 27 January 1991.

## F. Consideration at the 2976th meeting (31 January 1991)

At its 2976th meeting, on 31 January, following statements by the representatives of Cuba, Yemen and the United States of America and by the President, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection.

"The situation between Iran and Iraq

"Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/22148)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of the Islamic Republic of Iran and Iraq, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22171) that had been prepared in the course of the consultations of the Council.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/22171.

Decision: At the 2976th meeting, on 31 January 1991, the draft resolution (S/22171) was adopted unanimously as resolution 685 (1991).

Resolution 685 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Recalling its resolutions 598 (1987) of 20 July 1987, 619 (1988) of 9 August 1988, 631 (1989) of 8 February 1989, 642 (1989) of 29 September 1989, 651 (1990) of 29 March 1990, 671 (1990) of 27 September 1990 and 676 (1990) of 28 November 1990,

"Having considered the report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group of 28 January 1991, 1/ and taking note of the observations expressed therein,

"1. Decides to extend the mandate of the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for a further period of one month, that is, until 28 February 1991, as recommended by the Secretary-General;

"2. Requests the Secretary-General to submit, during February 1991, a report on his further consultations with the parties about the future of the Group, together with his recommendations on this matter."

---

"1/ S/22148.

Following the adoption of the resolution, statements were made by the representatives of Yemen and Cuba.

The President made a statement.

## G. Communications received between 26 February and 11 June 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Report of the Secretary-General dated 26 February (S/22263) on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group for the period from 28 January to 25 February 1991.

Letter dated 19 February (S/22268) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 February (S/22279) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22280) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 February (S/22286) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22397) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22401) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 April (S/22426) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 April (S/22436) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a note verbale of the same date from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Embassy of Iraq in Teheran.

Letter dated 3 April (S/22439) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22451) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22465) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22466) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22467) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 April (S/22484) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 April (S/22490) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 April (S/22491) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 April (S/22498) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 April (S/22500) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, with the text of a note verbale from the Foreign Ministry of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Embassy of Iraq in Teheran annexed thereto.

Letter dated 16 April (S/22502) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 April 1991 (S/22514) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 April (S/22517) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 April (S/22526) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 April (S/22529) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 April (S/22547) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22549) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22555) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 2 May (S/22562) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 May (S/22570) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 5 May (S/22569) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 7 May (S/22574) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 May (S/22583) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and its annex.

Letter dated 10 May (S/22589) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 May (S/22594) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22596) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 May (S/22601) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 May (S/22602) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 May (S/22603) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 May (S/22606) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 16 May (S/22608) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22625) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 May (S/22623) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 May (S/22624) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 23 May (S/22637) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 29 May (S/22658) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 June (S/22671) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 June (S/22683) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 June (S/22691) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 June (S/22695) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

# Chapter 8

## THE SITUATION IN THE OCCUPIED ARAB TERRITORIES

### A. Statement by the President of the Security Council (19 June 1990)

On 19 June 1990, following consultations, the President of the Security Council issued the following statement on behalf of the members of the Council (S/21363):

> "The members of the Council strongly deplore the incident which occurred on 12 June 1990 in a clinic belonging to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East located near Shati' camp in Gaza, in which several innocent Palestinian women and children were wounded by a tear-gas grenade thrown by an Israeli officer.
>
> "They are dismayed to find that the penalty imposed on that officer has been commuted.
>
> "They reaffirm that the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, 1/ is applicable to the Palestinian and other Arab territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem, and request the High Contracting Parties to ensure respect for the Convention.
>
> "The members of the Council call upon Israel to abide by its obligations under that Convention."

---

"1/ United Nations, *Treaty Series*, vol. 75, No. 973.

### B. Communications received between 26 June and 26 September 1990 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 26 June (S/21378) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 June (S/21391) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting, in his capacity as current Chairman of the Group of Arab States, the text of a letter from the Al-Quds (Jerusalem) Administrative Inspector of Religious Courts addressed to the Head of Religious Courts.

Letter dated 26 July (S/21410) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 14 September (S/21752) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21802) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 September (S/21809) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 September (S/21813) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 September (S/21830) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

## C. Consideration at the 2945th to 2947th meetings (5-9 October 1990)

At its 2945th meeting, on 5 October, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the occupied Arab territories
>
> "Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Israel and the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 5 October (S/21844) from the observer of Palestine to the United Nations the substantive text of which the President read out as follows:

> "I have the honour to request that, in accordance with its previous practice, the Security Council invite H.E. Mr. Farouk Kaddoumi, Minister of Foreign Affairs of the State of Palestine and the Head of the Political Department of the Palestine Liberation Organization, to participate in the current debate of the Security Council on the situation in the occupied Palestinian territory."

The President added that the requested invitation was not made pursuant to rule 37 or rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council but that, if it was approved, the Council would invite the Head of the Political Department of the Palestine Liberation Organization to participate in the debate, not under rule 37 or rule 39, but with the same rights of participation as under rule 37.

The representative of the United States made a statement concerning the request.

Decision: At the 2945th meeting, on 5 October 1990, the request by Palestine received 11 votes in favour (China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ethiopia, Finland, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yemen and Zaire), to 1 against (United States of America), with 3 abstentions

(Canada, France and United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) and was approved.

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 5 October from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, requesting that an invitation under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure be extended to the delegation of the Committee. In the absence of objection, the President extended the invitation requested.

The Council began its consideration of the item by hearing a statement by the Head of the Political Department of the Palestine Liberation Organization.

Statements were made by the representative of Yemen and, after a brief suspension, by the representative of Israel.

In accordance with the decision taken earlier at the meeting, the Council heard a statement by the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People.

The representative of Cuba made a statement.

A further statement was made by the Head of the Political Department of the Palestine Liberation Organization.

At its 2946th meeting, on 8 October 1990, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Algeria, Jordan, Tunisia and Yugoslavia, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to a letter of the same date addressed to the Secretary-General (S/21850) by the Permanent Observer of Palestine to the United Nations. The President announced that he had agreed to the request of the Permanent Observer of Palestine to speak at the beginning of the meeting and of the representative of Israel to speak again at a later stage.

The Council heard a statement by the representative of Palestine.

Statements were made by the representatives of Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Colombia, Malaysia, China, France, Canada, Finland, Romania, Algeria, Yugoslavia and Jordan.

At its 2947th meeting, on 9 October, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council invited the representatives of Bangladesh, Egypt, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Mauritania, Morocco, Pakistan, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, the Syrian Arab Republic and the United Arab Emirates, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 8 October (S/21852) from the representative of Kuwait requesting that an invitation under rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure be extended to Mr. Abdulmalek Ismail Mohamed, Chargé d'affaires of the office of the Permanent Observer of the League of Arab States to the United Nations. In the absence of objection, the President extended the invitation requested.

The Council continued its consideration of the item and heard statements by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs of Kuwait and by the representatives of Zaire, Egypt, Tunisia and Saudi Arabia.

In accordance with the decision taken earlier at the meeting, the Council heard a statement by Mr. Ismail.

Statements were made by the representatives of the Syrian Arab Republic, Iraq, Bangladesh, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Mauritania and Pakistan.

On the same day, the representatives of Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ethiopia, Malaysia, Yemen and Zaire submitted the following draft resolution (S/21851) sponsored by their delegations:

> "The Security Council,
>
> "Having considered the grave situation in Jerusalem arising from the incidence of violence in the precinct of Al Haram Al Shareef on 8 October 1990 resulting from the loss of lives of unarmed Palestine civilians,
>
> "Reaffirming that the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, is applicable to the Palestinian and other Arab territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem,
>
> "Deploring the acts of violence committed by Israeli authorities,
>
> "Gravely concerned and alarmed by the deteriorating situation in the Palestinian territory occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem,
>
> "1. Decides to establish a Commission consisting of three members of the Security Council, to be dispatched immediately to examine the current situation in Jerusalem;
>
> "2. Requests the Commission to submit its report to the Security Council by 20 October 1990, containing recommendations on ways and means for ensuring the safety and protection of the Palestinian civilians under Israeli occupation;
>
> "3. Requests the Secretary-General to provide the Commission with the necessary facilities to enable it to carry out its mission;
>
> "4. Decides to keep this situation under constant and close scrutiny and to reconvene to review it in the light of the findings of the Commission."

## D. Communications received between 9 and 12 October 1990

Letter dated 9 October (S/21855) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same day by a spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 9 October (S/21858) from the representative of Yugoslavia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the communiqué of the meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, held in New York on the same day.

Letter dated 9 October (S/21881) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date addressed to the Secretary-General by the Secretary-General of the Organization of the Islamic Conference.

Letter dated 10 October (S/21863) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement made on 9 October 1990 by the spokesman for the Algerian Minister for Foreign Affairs.

Letter and corrigendum dated 10 October (S/21864 and Corr.1) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 October (S/21867) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the secretariat of the League of Arab States.

Letter dated 10 October (S/21868) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, communicating the text of a statement made on 9 October 1990 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the USSR.

Letter dated 11 October (S/21870) from the representative of Tunisia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 10 October 1990 by the Council of Ministers of the Tunisian Republic.

Letter dated 12 October (S/21873) from the representative of Greece addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 9 October 1990 by the Greek Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Greece.

Letter dated 12 October (S/21876) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General, communicating the text of a press release issued by the Government of Pakistan on 8 October 1990.

Letter dated 12 October (S/21877) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the European Community on 9 October 1990.

## E. Consideration at the 2948th meeting (12 October 1990)

At its 2948th meeting, on 12 October, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of India and Turkey, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21859) submitted by Canada and the United Kingdom, subsequently joined by Côte d'Ivoire, Finland, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Zaire as sponsors.

The Council continued its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of the United Arab Emirates, Qatar, Morocco, Turkey and India.

The representative of Palestine made a statement.

The President said that, as agreed during prior consultations, the Council should proceed to vote on draft resolution S/21859. He also clarified that, according to his understanding, reference to "the territories occupied by Israel since 1967" included Jerusalem.

The President further made the following statement in connection with the draft resolution:

> "In the informal consultations of members of the Council which led up to the consideration of this draft resolution, the Secretary-General explained that the purpose of the mission which he would be sending to the region would be to look into the circumstances surrounding the recent tragic events in Jerusalem and other similar developments in the occupied territories, and to submit by 24 October 1990 a report containing findings and recommendations to the Council on ways and means for ensuring the safety and protection of the Palestinian civilians under Israeli occupation. He recalled, however, that under the Fourth Geneva Convention the principal responsibility for ensuring the protection of the Palestinians rested with the occupying Power, namely Israel."

The Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution before it (S/21859).

Decision: At the 2948th meeting, on 12 October 1990, the draft resolution (S/21859) received 15 votes in favour and was adopted unanimously as resolution 672 (1990).

Resolution 672 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Recalling* its resolutions 476 (1980) of 30 June 1980 and 478 (1980) of 20 August 1980,

"Reaffirming that a just and lasting solution to the Arab-Israeli conflict must be based on its resolutions 242 (1967) of 22 November 1967 and 338 (1973) of 22 October 1973 through an active negotiating process which takes into account the right to security for all States in the region, including Israel, as well as the legitimate political rights of the Palestinian people,

"Taking into consideration the statement of the Secretary-General relative to the purpose of the mission he is sending to the region and conveyed to the Council by the President on 12 October 1990,

"1. Expresses alarm at the violence which took place on 8 October at the Sharif Haram al-Share'ef and other Holy Places of Jerusalem resulting in over twenty Palestinian deaths and the injury of more than one hundred and fifty people, including Palestinian civilians and innocent worshippers;

"2. Condemns especially the acts of violence committed by the Israeli security forces resulting in injuries and loss of human life;

"3. Calls upon Israel, the occupying Power, to abide scrupulously by its legal obligations and responsibilities under the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, 1/ which is applicable to all the territories occupied by Israel since 1967;

"4. Requests, in connection with the decision of the Secretary-General to send a mission to the region, which the Council welcomes, that he submit a report to the Security Council before the end of October 1990 containing his findings and conclusions and that he use as appropriate all of the resources of the United Nations in the region in carrying out the mission."

---

"1/ United Nations, Treaty Series, vol. 75, No. 973.

## F. Communications received between 18 and 23 October 1990 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 18 October (S/21886) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Indonesia on 12 October 1990.

Letter dated 19 October (S/21888) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note verbale dated 19 October (S/21890) from the representative of Morocco addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a copy of the final communiqué and recommendations adopted by the Al-Quds Committee at its thirteenth session held at Rabat on 15 October 1990.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21896) from the representatives of Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21897) from the representative of Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a resolution adopted by the Council of the League of Arab States at its extraordinary session held at Tunis on 17 and 18 October 1990.

### G. Consideration at the 2949th meeting (24 October 1990)

At its 2949th meeting, on 24 October, the Council resumed its consideration of the item.

In addition to those representatives previously invited, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of the Sudan, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/21893) submitted by Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen.

The Council continued its consideration of the item and heard a statement by the representative of Israel.

The representative of Palestine made a statement.

Statements were made by the representatives of the Sudan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Yemen, Zaire, Malaysia, Colombia and Cuba.

The Council then commenced its voting procedure.

The representatives of Yemen, Zaire, Malaysia, Colombia and Cuba made statements before the vote.

*Decision*: *At the 2949th meeting on 24 October 1990, the draft resolution (S/21893) was adopted unanimously as resolution 673 (1990)*.

Resolution 673 (1990) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Reaffirming* the obligations of Member States under the Charter of the United Nations,

"*Reaffirming also* its resolution 672 (1990) of 12 October 1990,

"*Having been briefed* by the Secretary-General on 19 October 1990,

"*Expressing alarm* at the rejection of resolution 672 (1990) by the Israeli Government, and its refusal to accept the mission of the Secretary-General, "Taking into consideration the statement of the Secretary-General relative to the purpose of the mission he is sending to the region and conveyed to the Council by the President on 12 October 1990,

"Gravely concerned at the continued deterioration of the situation in the occupied territories,

"1. Deplores the refusal of the Israeli Government to receive the mission of the Secretary-General to the region;

"2. Urges the Israeli Government to reconsider its decision and insists that it comply fully with resolution 672 (1990) and permit the mission to proceed in keeping with its purpose;

"3. Requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Security Council the report requested in resolution 672 (1990);

"4. Affirms its determination to give full and expeditious consideration to the report."

## H. Communications received between 30 October and 5 November 1990 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 30 October (S/21920) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting, inter alia, the text of a declaration by the European Community on the Middle East.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 31 October (S/21919 and Corr.1) submitted in accordance with Security Council resolution 672 (1990). The Secretary-General outlined his efforts in connection with the dispatch of a mission to the Occupied Arab territories, indicating that it had not been possible to send the mission to the area.

Addenda dated 1 November (S/21919/Add.1-3) to the Secretary-General's report of 31 October 1990 containing the report received from B'Tselem (see S/21919 and Corr.1, para. 8), the report received from Al-Haq (see S/21919 and Corr.1, para. 8) and the summary of the report of the Commission of Investigation received from Israel (see S/21919, para. 7), respectively.

Letter dated 2 November (S/21926) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a report by a commission appointed by the Higher Islamic Council.

Letter dated 5 November (S/21928) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

## I. Consideration at the 2953rd and 2954th meetings (7 and 9 November 1990)

At its 2953rd meeting, on 7 November, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection and continued its consideration of the matter:

"The situation in the occupied Arab territories

"Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830)

"Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1, 2 and 3)".

In addition to those representatives invited at the previous meetings, the President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of Lebanon, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The Council heard a statement by the representative of Palestine.

Statements were made by the representatives of Lebanon, Jordan, and Israel.

A further statement was made by the representative of Palestine.

The representatives of Yemen and Iraq made statements.

At its 2954th meeting, on 9 November, the Council continued its consideration of the item.

The President announced that he had been informed by the Observer of Palestine of his intention to show video material relating to the item under consideration. The President added that in keeping with past practice and as agreed upon in the Council's prior consultations, he had requested the Secretariat to make the necessary technical arrangements.

The Council continued its consideration of the item.

In accordance with the decision taken at the 2945th meeting, the Council heard a statement by the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People.

The representative of Yugoslavia made a statement.

A statement was made by the representative of Palestine, following which, with the prior approval of the Council, he presented video material related to the item.

The representative of Algeria made a statement.

### J. Communication received on 14 November 1990

Letter dated 14 November (S/21942) from the Observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

## K. Draft resolution circulated on 15 November 1990

Draft resolution submitted on 15 November 1990, and subsequently revised by Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen (S/21933/Rev.3).

The draft resolution as revised reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Reaffirming the obligations of Member States under the Charter of the United Nations,

"Reaffirming also the principle of the inadmissibility of the acquisition of territory by war as reiterated in Security Council resolution 242 (1967) of 22 November 1967,

"Having received the report of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with Security Council resolution 672 (1990) of 12 October 1990 on ways and means of ensuring the safety and protection of the Palestinian civilians under Israeli occupation, 1/

"Gravely concerned at the dangerous deterioration of the situation in all the Palestinian territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem,

"Considering that the convening, at an appropriate time, of an international peace conference on the Middle East, properly structured, with the participation of the parties concerned, would facilitate the achievement of a comprehensive settlement and lasting peace in the Middle East,

"1. Expresses its appreciation to the Secretary-General for his report;

"2. Deplores the rejection by the Israeli Government to comply with Security Council resolution 672 (1990) and resolution 673 (1990) of 24 October 1990;

"3. Deplores also the decision by the Government of Israel, the occupying Power, to resume deportations of Palestinian civilians in the occupied territories;

"4. Urges the Government of Israel to accept the *de jure* applicability of the fourth Geneva Convention of 1949 2/ to all the territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem, and to abide scrupulously by the provisions of the said Convention;

---

"1/ S/21919 and Corr.1.

"5. *Calls upon* the high contracting parties to the fourth Geneva Convention of 1949 to ensure respect by Israel, the occupying Power, for the Convention under all circumstances, in accordance with article 1 of the Convention;

"6. *Welcomes* the idea of convening a meeting of the high contracting parties to the fourth Geneva Convention, and requests the Secretary-General, in co-operation with the International Committee of the Red Cross, to invite the high contracting parties to discuss possible measures to be taken at that meeting by them under the Convention and to report thereon to the Council;

"7. *Requests* the Secretary-General to monitor and observe the situation in the occupied Palestinian territories on an urgent basis, using the United Nations personnel stationed there and appointing the necessary staff to accomplish this task, and to keep the Security Council continuously apprised;

"8. *Stresses* the need to achieve an active negotiating process, based on Security Council resolution 242 (1967) and resolution 338 (1973) of 22 October 1973, taking into account the right to security for all States in the region, including Israel, and the legitimate political rights of the Palestinian people, in which all relevant parties would participate, leading to a comprehensive, just and lasting peace;

"9. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report on the fulfilment of the above provisions, within one month, and decides to reconvene as necessary to consider the situation."

### L. *Consideration at the 2957th meeting (16 November 1990)*

At the 2957th meeting, on 16 November, the President informed the Council of a letter dated 14 November 1990 from the representative of Egypt (S/21944), in his capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group at the United Nations, that an invitation under rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure be extended to Mr. A. Engin Ansay, the Observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference. In the absence of objection, the President extended the invitation requested.

The Council resumed its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Tunisia, Malaysia, Colombia and the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

In accordance with the decision taken earlier at the meeting, the Council heard a statement by the observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference.

The Council heard a statement by the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic.

## M. Communication received on 20 November 1990, requesting a meeting, and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 20 November (S/21952) from the representatives of Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council to be convened on 21 November 1990.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 26 November (S/21947) submitted in pursuance of General Assembly resolution 44/40 A of 4 December 1989, and covering the developments in the Middle East in all their aspects for the period from 18 November 1989 to 19 November 1990.

## N. Consideration at the 2956th, 2966th and 2967th meetings (5-10 December 1990)

At its 2965th meeting, on 5 December, the Council resumed its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of the United Kingdom, China and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

The representative of Palestine made a statement.

At the 2966th meeting, on 8 December, the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics made a motion, pursuant to rule 33.3 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, to adjourn the meeting until 3 p.m. on Monday, 10 December 1990.

Statements were made by the representatives of Malaysia, the United States, Colombia, Cuba, the United Kingdom and Zaire in connection with the motion.

The President spoke on a point of clarification.

A statement was made by the representative of Canada.

Decision: At the 2966th meeting, on 8 December 1990, the motion by the USSR received 9 votes in favour (Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire) to 4 against (Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen) with 2 abstentions (China and France) and was adopted.

The President made a statement in his capacity as the representative of Yemen.

Further statements were made by the representatives of Cuba and the United States.

The President made a statement.

At its 2967th meeting, on 10 December, the Council convened to continue its consideration of the item.

The President made a statement, and proposed, pursuant to his prior consultations with the members of the Council, to suspend the meeting until 7 p.m. on the same day.

The representative of the United Kingdom made a statement in connection with the President's motion.

In the absence of objection, the meeting was suspended at 3.55 p.m.

On resumption, the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics made a motion, pursuant to rule 33.3 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, to adjourn the meeting until Wednesday, 12 December, at 6 p.m.

Statements were made by the representatives of Malaysia, the United States, Cuba and the United Kingdom concerning the motion.

Decision: At the 2967th meeting, on 10 December 1990, the motion by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics received 9 votes in favour (Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire), to 4 against (Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen), with 2 abstentions (China and France) and was adopted.

At the 2968th meeting, on 12 December 1990, the Council convened to continue its consideration of the item.

The representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics made a motion, pursuant to rule 33.3 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, to adjourn the meeting until Monday, 17 December 1990, at 3 p.m.

Decision: At the 2968th meeting, on 12 December 1990, the motion by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics received 9 votes in favour (Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire), to 4 against (Colombia, Cuba, Malaysia and Yemen), with 2 abstentions (China and France) and was adopted.

### O. Communications received between 10 and 19 December 1990

Letter dated 10 December (S/21995) from the representative of Algeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration by the spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Algeria.

Letter dated 13 December (S/21999) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 14 December (S/22003) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22017) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference at the United Nations at their meeting on 14 December 1990 regarding the situation in Jerusalem.

Letter dated 18 December (S/22012) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 December (S/22030) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a copy of a communiqué issued by the Egyptian Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

## P. Consideration at the 2970th meeting (19 and 20 December 1990)

At its 2970th meeting, on 19 December, the Council resumed its consideration of the item.

The representative of the United Kingdom spoke on a point of procedure.

The representative of Finland made a statement.

The representative of the United Kingdom made a motion, pursuant to rule 33.1 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, to suspend the meeting.

Decision: At the 2970th meeting, on 19 December 1990, the motion by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland received 9 votes in favour (Canada, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America and Zaire), to 6 against (China Colombia, Cuba, France, Malaysia and Yemen) with no abstentions and was adopted.

The Council resumed the meeting on 20 December 1990.

The President drew attention to document S/22022 containing the text of a draft resolution prepared in the course of the Council's consultations.

The President stated that he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the members of the Security Council (S/22027):

> "The members of the Council reaffirm their determination to support an active negotiating process in which all relevant parties would participate leading to a comprehensive, just and lasting peace to the Arab-Israeli conflict through negotiations which should be based on Council resolution 242 (1967) of 22 November 1967 and 338 (1973) of 22 October 1973 and should take into account the right to security of all States in the region, including Israel, and the legitimate political rights of the Palestinian people.
>
> "In this context they agree that an international conference, at an appropriate time, properly structured, should facilitate efforts to achieve a negotiated settlement and lasting peace in the Arab-Israeli conflict.
>
> "However, they are of the view that there is not unanimity as to when would be the appropriate time for such a conference.

"In the view of the members of the Council, the question of the Arab-Israeli conflict is important and unique and must be addressed independently, on its own merits."

The Council then proceeded to the vote on the draft resolution before it in document S/22022.

Before the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Ethiopia and France.

*Decision*: *At the 2970th meeting, on 20 December 1990, the draft resolution (S/22022) was adopted unanimously as resolution 681 (1990)*.

Resolution 681 (1990) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Reaffirming* the obligations of Member States under the Charter of the United Nations,
>
> "*Reaffirming* also the principle of the inadmissibility of the acquisition of territory by war set forth in resolution 242 (1967) of 22 November 1967,
>
> "*Having received* the report of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) of 12 October 1990 on ways and means of ensuring the safety and protection of the Palestinian civilians under Israeli occupation, 1/ and taking note in particular of paragraphs 20 to 26 thereof,
>
> "*Taking note* of the interest of the Secretary-General to visit and to send his envoy to pursue his initiative with the Israeli authorities, as indicated in paragraph 22 of his report, and of their recent invitation extended to him,
>
> "*Gravely concerned* at the dangerous deterioration of the situation in all the Palestinian territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem, and at the violence and rising tension in Israel,
>
> "*Taking into consideration* the statement made by the President of the Security Council on 20 December 1990 2/ concerning the method and approach for a comprehensive, just and lasting peace in the Arab-Israeli conflict,

---

"1/ *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1990*, documents S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1-3.

"2/ S/22027.

"*Recalling* its resolutions 607 (1988) of 5 January 1988, 608 (1988) of 14 January 1988, 636 (1989) of 6 July 1989 and 641 (1989) of 30 August 1989, and alarmed by the decision of the Government of Israel to deport four Palestinians from the occupied territories in contravention of its obligations under the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, [3/]

"1. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Secretary-General for his report;

"2. *Expresses its grave concern* over the rejection by Israel of its resolutions 672 (1990) of 12 October 1990 and 673 (1990) of 24 October 1990;

"3. *Deplores* the decision by the Government of Israel, the occupying Power, to resume the deportation of Palestinian civilians in the occupied territories;

"4. *Urges* the Government of Israel to accept the *de jure* applicability of the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, to all the territories occupied by Israel since 1967 and to abide scrupulously by the provisions of the said Convention;

"5. *Calls upon* the High Contracting Parties to the said Convention to ensure respect by Israel, the occupying Power, for its obligations under the Convention in accordance with article 1 thereof;

"6. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in cooperation with the International Committee of the Red Cross, to develop further the idea, expressed in his report, of convening a meeting of the High Contracting Parties to the said Convention and to discuss possible measures that might be taken by them under the Convention and, for this purpose, to invite the Parties to submit their views on how the idea could contribute to the goals of the Convention, as well as on other relevant matters, and to report thereon to the Council;

"7. *Also requests* the Secretary-General to monitor and observe the situation regarding Palestinian civilians under Israeli occupation, making new efforts in this regard on an urgent basis, and to utilize and designate or draw upon the United Nations and other personnel and resources present there, in the area and elsewhere, needed to accomplish this task and to keep the Security Council regularly informed;

"8. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to submit a first progress report to the Security Council by the first week of March 1991 and to report every four months thereafter, and decides to remain seized of the matter as necessary."

---

"[3/] United Nations, *Treaty Series*, vol. 75, No. 973.

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of Zaire, Finland, Malaysia, Côte d'Ivoire, Canada, the United Kingdom, Colombia, Romania, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Cuba and the United States and by the President in his capacity as the representative of Yemen.

The representative of Israel made a statement.

A statement was made by the representative of Palestine.

### Q. Communications received on 31 December 1990

Letter dated 31 December (S/22037) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 31 December (S/22040) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

### R. Consideration at the 2973rd meeting (4 January 1991)

At its 2973rd meeting, on 4 January 1991, the Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the occupied Arab territories".

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 4 January (S/22045) from the observer of Palestine to the United Nations requesting that, in accordance with the Council's previous practice, an invitation be extended to him to participate in the discussion without the right to vote. The President added that the requested invitation was not made pursuant to rule 37 or rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council but that, if it was approved, the Council would invite the observer of Palestine to participate, not under rule 37 or rule 39, but with the same rights of participation as under rule 37.

The representative of the United States made a statement concerning the request.

Decision: At the 2973rd meeting, on 4 January 1991, the request of Palestine received 11 votes in favour (Austria, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe), to 1 against (United States of America), with 3 abstentions (Belgium, France and United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) and was approved.

The Council began consideration of the item.

The President stated that following consultations among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the Council (S/22046):

> "The members of the Security Council are deeply concerned about recent acts of violence in Gaza, especially actions by Israeli security forces against Palestinians, which led to scores of casualties among those civilians.

"The members of the Council deplore those actions, particularly the shooting of civilians. They reaffirm the applicability of the Geneva Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949 to all the Palestinian territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem, and request that Israel, the occupying Power, fully comply with the provisions of the Convention.

"The members of the Council reaffirm their positions, most recently expressed in Security Council resolution 681 (1990), and support the work of the Secretary-General in implementing the said resolution. The members of the Council further urge intensified efforts by all who can contribute to reducing conflict and tension in order to achieve peace in the area."

## S. Communications received between 8 January and 26 March 1991 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 8 January (S/22067) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs of Indonesia.

Letter dated 9 January (S/22053) from the representative of Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting an immediate meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 14 January (S/22073) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 28 January (S/22161) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 6 February (S/22207) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22294) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 March (S/22348) from the representative of Jordan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 March (S/22378) from the representative of Israel addressed to the Secretary-General and annexed thereto the text of a note verbale dated 21 March 1991 addressed to the Secretary-General by the Permanent Representative of Israel to the United Nations.

Letter dated 25 March (S/22383) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22388) from the Acting Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22403) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a decision made by the Government of Japan on the same day on a donation to UNRWA's emergency food distribution programme.

## T. Consideration at the 2980th meeting (27 March 1991)

At its 2980th meeting, on 27 March, the Council included the following item on its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the occupied Arab territories".

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 26 March (S/22402) from the observer of Palestine requesting that, in accordance with the Council's previous practice, an invitation be extended to the Deputy Permanent Observer of Palestine to the United Nations to participate in the debate on the item. The President added that the requested invitation was not made pursuant to rule 37 or rule 39 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure but that, if it was approved, the Council would invite the observer of Palestine to participate, not under rule 37 or rule 39, but with the same rights of participation as under rule 37.

The representative of the United States made a statement concerning the request.

Decision: At the 2980th meeting, on 27 March 1991, the request by Palestine received by 11 votes in favour (Austria, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe), to 1 against (United States of America), with 3 abstentions (Belgium, France, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) and was approved.

The Council began its consideration of the item.

The President stated that following consultations of the Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the members of the Security Council (S/22408):

> "The members of the Security Council are gravely concerned by the continued deterioration of the situation in the Palestinian and other Arab territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem, and especially by the current serious situation resulting from the imposition of curfews by Israel.
>
> "The members of the Security Council deplore the decision of 24 March 1991 by the Government of Israel to expel four Palestinian civilians, in violation of the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, 1/ which is applicable to the above-mentioned territories, and in contravention of relevant resolutions of the Security Council.

---

"1/ United Nations, Treaty Series, vol. 75, No. 973.

"The members of the Security Council also call upon Israel to desist from deporting Palestinians and to ensure the safe return of those deported.

"Recalling Security Council resolution 681 (1990) and other Security Council resolutions, the members of the Security Council will keep the situation described in paragraph 1 above under review."

## U. Communications received between 28 March and 22 May 1991 and request for a meeting and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 28 March (S/22414) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 9 April (S/22472) submitted in accordance with Security Council resolution 681 (1990), indicating the measures he had taken to implement the mandate entrusted to him by the Security Council in paragraphs 6 and 7 of that resolution.

Letter dated 18 April (S/22511) from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 10 May (S/22585) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 May (S/22621) from the representative of Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 20 May (S/22626) from the observer of Palestine addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 22 May (S/22634) from the representatives of Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe addressed to the President of the Security Council requesting an urgent meeting of the Security Council.

## V. Consideration at the 2989th meeting (24 May 1991)

At its 2989th meeting, on 24 May, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in the occupied Arab territories
>
> "Letter dated 22 May 1991 from the representatives of Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe (S/22634)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malaysia and the United Arab Emirates, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President informed the Council of a letter dated 24 May (S/22640) from the observer of Palestine, requesting that, in accordance with the Council's past practice, an invitation be extended to him to participate in the discussion on the item. The President added that the request was not made pursuant to rule 37 or rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council but that, if it was approved, the Council would invite the observer of Palestine to participate, not under rule 37 or rule 39, but with the same rights of participation as under rule 37.

The representative of the United States of America made a statement concerning the request.

Decision: At the 2989th meeting, on 24 May 1991, the request by Palestine received 11 votes in favour (Austria, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yemen, Zaire, Zimbabwe), to 1 against (United States of America), with 3 abstentions (Belgium, France, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) and was approved.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22633) prepared in the course of the Council's prior consultations.

The Council heard a statement by the representative of Palestine.

Statements were made by the representatives of the United Arab Emirates, Israel, Lebanon, Jordan, Egypt and Algeria.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the draft resolution before it.

Decision: At the 2989th meeting, on 24 May 1991, the draft resolution (S/22633) received 15 votes in favour and was adopted unanimously as resolution 694 (1991).

Resolution 694 (1991) reads as follows:

"The Security Council,

"Reaffirming its resolution 681 (1990) of 20 December 1990,

"Having learned with deep concern and consternation that Israel has, in violation of its obligations under the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, 1/ and acting in opposition to relevant Security Council resolutions, and to the detriment of efforts to achieve a comprehensive, just and lasting peace in the Middle East, deported four Palestinian civilians on 18 May 1991,

"1. Declares that the action of the Israeli authorities of deporting four Palestinians on 18 May is in violation of the Geneva Convention relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, of 12 August 1949, which is applicable to all the Palestinian territories occupied by Israel since 1967, including Jerusalem;

---

"1/ United Nations, Treaty Series, vol. 75, No. 973.

"2. *Deplores* this action and reiterates that Israel, the occupying Power, must refrain from deporting any Palestinian civilian from the occupied territories and ensure the safe and immediate return of all those deported;

"3. *Decides* to keep the situation under review."

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of the United States, Yemen, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom, Cuba and Austria and by the President in his capacity as the representative of China.

### W. Communication received on 30 May 1991

Letter dated 30 May (S/22654) from the representative of the Syrian Arab Republic addressed to the Secretary-General.

## Chapter 9

## THE SITUATION IN LIBERIA

### A. Communications received between 9 August 1990 and 15 January 1991 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 9 August 1990 (S/21485) from the representative of Nigeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the Minister of External Affairs of the Federal Republic of Nigeria of the same date on the conclusion of the first session of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) Standing Mediation Committee on the conflict in the Republic of Liberia.

Letter dated 10 August (S/21490) from the representative of Guinea addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the Military Committee for National Recovery of the Republic of Guinea.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21743) from the representative of Nigeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of a statement of the fifth session of the OAU Ad Hoc Committee of Heads of State and Government on the situation in Liberia, issued on 8 September 1990, and of the Kampala communiqué of the OAU Ad Hoc Committee on Southern Africa, issued on the same date.

Letter dated 14 December (S/22025) from the representative of the Gambia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a document entitled "Economic Community of West African States, First Extraordinary Session of the Authority of Heads of State and Government, Bamako, 27-28 November 1990, Final Communiqué".

Letter dated 15 January 1991 (S/22076) from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Côte d'Ivoire addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Security Council.

### B. Consideration at the 2974th meeting (22 January 1991)

At its 2974th meeting, on 22 January, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "The situation in Liberia
>
> "Letter dated 15 January 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Côte d'Ivoire to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22076)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Liberia and Nigeria, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Charter and rule 37 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.

The Council began its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Liberia and Nigeria.

The President stated that following consultations among members of the Security Council, he had been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the Council (S/22133):

> "The members of the Security Council took note of the final communiqué of the first extraordinary session of the Heads of State and Government of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) issued in Bamako, Mali, on 28 November 1990.
>
> "The members of the Security Council commend the efforts made by the ECOWAS Heads of State and Government to promote peace and normalcy in Liberia.
>
> "The members of the Security Council call upon the parties to the conflict in Liberia to continue to respect the cease-fire agreement which they have signed and to co-operate fully with the ECOWAS to restore peace and normalcy in Liberia.
>
> "The members of the Security Council express appreciation to the Member States, the Secretary-General and humanitarian organizations for the humanitarian assistance to Liberia and call for additional assistance. In this connection the Council welcomes the resumption of the United Nations emergency programme in Liberia following the acceptance of a general cease-fire.
>
> "The members of the Security Council support the appeal launched by the ECOWAS Summit to the international community for increased humanitarian assistance to the people of Liberia."

### C. Communication received on 10 April 1991

Letter dated 10 April (S/22474) from the representative of Sierra Leone addressed to the Secretary-General.

# Chapter 10

## LETTER DATED 2 APRIL 1991 FROM THE PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE OF TURKEY TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

## LETTER DATED 4 APRIL 1991 FROM THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES A.I. OF THE PERMANENT MISSION OF FRANCE TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

### A. Communications received between 2 and 4 April 1991 and requests for a meeting

Letter dated 2 April 1991 (S/22435) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 3 April (S/22440) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22441) from the representative of France addressed to the President of the Security Council, requesting a meeting of the Council.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22443) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the statement on the situation in Iraq issued by the European Community on 2 April 1991.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22447) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 April (S/22451) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

### B. Consideration at the 2982nd meeting (5 April 1991)

At its 2982nd meeting, on 5 April, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "Letter dated 2 April 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Turkey to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22435)
>
> "Letter dated 4 April 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22442)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Denmark, Germany, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Pakistan, Spain, Sweden and Turkey, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Charter and rule 37 of the Council's rules of procedure.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22448) submitted by Belgium and France. He informed members of the Council that the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America had joined the sponsors of the draft resolution.

The Council began its consideration of the item and heard statements by the representatives of Turkey, Pakistan, the Islamic Republic of Iran and Iraq.

Subsequently, the Council commenced its voting procedure.

Before the vote on draft resolution S/22448, statements were made by the representatives of Romania, Yemen, Zimbabwe, Ecuador, Zaire, Côte d'Ivoire and Cuba.

The Council then proceeded to vote on draft resolution S/22448.

*Decision*: *At the 2982nd meeting, on 5 April 1991, the draft resolution (S/22448) received 10 votes in favour (Austria, Côte d'Ivoire, Ecuador, France, Romania, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America and Zaire), 3 against (Cuba, Yemen and Zimbabwe) and 2 abstentions (China and India) and was adopted as resolution 688 (1991)*.

Resolution 688 (1991) reads as follows:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Mindful* of its duties and its responsibilities under the Charter of the United Nations for the maintenance of international peace and security,
>
> "*Recalling* Article 2, paragraph 7, of the Charter,
>
> "*Gravely concerned* by the repression of the Iraqi civilian population in many parts of Iraq, including most recently in Kurdish-populated areas, which led to a massive flow of refugees towards and across international frontiers and to cross border incursions, which threaten international peace and security in the region,
>
> "*Deeply disturbed* by the magnitude of the human suffering involved,
>
> "*Taking note* of the letters from the Permanent Representative of Turkey to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council 1/ dated 2 April 1991 and of the letter dated 4 April 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires of the Permanent Mission of France to the United Nations 2/ addressed to the President of the Security Council,

---

"1/ S/22435.

"2/ S/22442.

"_Taking note also_ of the letters dated 3 and 4 April 1991, respectively _3_/ from the Permanent Representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General,

"_Reaffirming_ the commitment of all Member States to respect the sovereignty, territorial integrity and political independence of Iraq and of all States in the area,

"_Bearing in mind_ the report of the Secretary-General of 20 March 1991, _4_/

"1. _Condemns_ the repression of the Iraqi civilian population on many parts of Iraq, including most recently in Kurdish-populated areas, the consequences of which threaten international peace and security in the region;

"2. _Demands_ that Iraq, as a contribution to removing the threat to international peace and security in the region, immediately end this repression and, in the same context, expresses the hope that an open dialogue will take place to ensure that the human and political rights of all Iraq citizens are respected;

"3. _Insists_ that Iraq allow immediate access by international humanitarian organizations to all those in need of assistance in all parts of Iraq and make available all necessary facilities for their operations;

"4. _Requests_ the Secretary-General to pursue his humanitarian efforts in Iraq and to report forthwith, if appropriate on the basis of a further mission to the region, on the plight of the Iraqi civilian population, and in particular the Kurdish population, suffering from the repression in all its forms inflicted by the Iraqi authorities;

"5. _Also requests_ the Secretary-General to use all the resources at his disposal, including those of the relevant United Nations agencies, to address urgently the critical needs of the refugees and displaced Iraqi population;

"6. _Appeals_ to all Member States and to all humanitarian organizations to contribute to these humanitarian relief efforts;

"7. _Demands_ that Iraq cooperate with the Secretary-General to these ends;

"8. _Decides_ to remain seized of the matter".

---

"_3_/ S/22436 and S/22447.

"_4_/ S/22366.

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of France, China, Austria, the United States, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, India and the United Kingdom.

The President made a statement in his capacity as the representative of Belgium.

The Council also heard statements by the representatives of Italy, Germany, Luxembourg, Denmark, Ireland, Spain, Canada and Greece.

## C. Communications received between 5 April and 14 June 1991

Letter dated 5 April (S/22452) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Revolution Command Council on 5 April 1991.

Identical letters dated 8 April (S/22459) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 7 April 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq to the President of the Security Council.

Identical letters dated 8 April (S/22460) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22462) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 April (S/22463) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 April (S/22482) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 April (S/22486) from the representative of Luxembourg addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 April (S/22499) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on the same date by the Press Secretary for Public Information and Cultural Affairs of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan.

Letter dated 16 April (S/22503) from the representative of Romania addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 April (S/22513) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq, together with its enclosure, containing the text of the Memorandum of Understanding signed at Baghdad on 18 April 1991.

Letter dated 24 April (S/22531) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq.

Letter dated 25 April (S/22534) from the representative of Japan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 May (S/22599) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Iraq.

Letter dated 30 May (S/22656) from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 30 May (S/22663) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, conveying the text of the agreement reached on 25 May 1991 between the Secretary-General's Executive Delegate's Coordinator in Iraq and the Government of Iraq regarding the deployment in Iraq of a United Nations Guard Contingent; the agreement constituted an annex to the Memorandum of Understanding (S/22513), the text of which was also enclosed.

Letter dated 8 June (S/22684) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 11 June (S/22690) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 June (S/22699) from the representative of Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22701) from the representative of Germany addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Germany.

Letter dated 14 June (S/22706) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General.

# Chapter 11

## LETTER DATED 17 MAY 1991 FROM THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES A.I. OF THE PERMANENT MISSION OF ANGOLA TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL ON THE UNITED NATIONS ANGOLA VERIFICATION MISSION

### A. Communications received between 17 and 24 May 1991 and report of the Secretary-General

Letter dated 17 May 1991 (S/22609) from the representative of Angola addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 8 May from the Minister for External Relations of Angola to the Secretary-General enclosing the texts of the Peace Accords for Angola.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22617) from the representative of Portugal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Joint Communiqué of the meeting held in Lisbon on 15 and 16 May 1991 between the representatives of the Government of Angola and the National Union for the Total Independence of Angola (UNITA).

Report of the Secretary-General dated 20 May (S/22627) on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (UNAVEM), in light of the letter dated 17 May from Angola (S/22617).

Addendum dated 29 May (S/22627/Add.1) to the report of the Secretary-General of 20 May 1991.

Letter dated 24 May (S/22644) from the representatives of Angola and Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Joint Declaration signed by the Governments of Angola and Cuba concerning the completion of the withdrawal of the Cuban troops from Angola.

### B. Consideration at the 2991st meeting (30 May 1991)

At its 2991st meeting, held on 30 May in accordance with the understanding reached in the Council's prior consultations, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "Letter dated 17 May 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Angola to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General (S/22609)
>
> "Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (S/22627 and Add.1)".

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representatives of Angola and Portugal, at their request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The Council began its consideration of the item.

The President drew attention to the text of a draft resolution (S/22652) which had been prepared in the course of the Council's prior consultations.

The Council proceeded to the vote on the draft resolution (S/22652).

Decision: The draft resolution (S/22652) received 15 votes in favour and was adopted unanimously as resolution 696 (1991).

Resolution 696 (1991) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Welcoming* the decision of the Government of the People's Republic of Angola and the National Union for the Total Independence of Angola to conclude the 'Acordos de Paz para Angola',

"*Stressing* the importance it attaches to the signing of the 'Acordos de Paz para Angola' and to the fulfilment by the parties in good faith of the obligations contained therein,

"*Stressing also* the importance of all States refraining from taking any actions which could undermine the agreements mentioned above and contributing to their implementation as well as respecting fully the independence, sovereignty and territorial integrity of Angola,

"*Noting with satisfaction* the decision taken by the Governments of the People's Republic of Angola and the Republic of Cuba to complete the withdrawal, ahead of schedule, of all Cuban troops from Angola by 25 May 1991, 1/,

"*Considering* the request submitted to the Secretary-General by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the People's Republic of Angola in his letter dated 8 May 1991, 2/

"*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General of 20 May 1991 and the addendum thereto dated 29 May 1991, 3/

"*Taking into account* that the mandate of the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (UNAVEM) established by Security Council resolution 626 (1988) of 20 December 1988 expires on 22 July 1991,

"1. *Approves* the report of the Secretary-General and its addendum and the recommendations therein;

---

"1/ See S/22644, annex.

"2/ See S/22609.

"3/ S/22627 and Add.1.

"2. *Decides* accordingly to entrust a new mandate to the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (henceforth UNAVEM II) as proposed by the Secretary-General in line with the 'Acordos de Paz para Angola', and requests the Secretary-General to take the necessary steps to this effect;

"3. *Also decides* to establish UNAVEM II for a period of 17 months from the date of adoption of the present resolution in order to accomplish the objectives stated in the report of the Secretary-General;

"4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the Security Council immediately after the signature of the 'Acordos de Paz para Angola' and to keep the Council fully informed of further developments."

### C. Reports of the Secretary-General and communication received on 13 June 1991

Report of the Secretary-General dated 4 June 1991 (S/22672) in pursuance of Security Council resolution 696 (1991), concerning the signing in Lisbon on 31 May of the Peace Accords for Angola by the President of Angola and the President of UNITA and commencement of implementation of the new mandate of UNAVEM (UNAVEM II).

Report of the Secretary-General dated 6 June (S/22678) in pursuance of Security Council resolution 626 (1988) on UNAVEM relating to the last phase of its operations, which began on 1 October 1990 and was concluded on 31 May 1991.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22716) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, seeking the Council's consent to his proposal for the composition of the military observer element of UNAVEM II.

# PART II

# OTHER MATTERS CONSIDERED BY THE SECURITY COUNCIL

## Chapter 12

## ADMISSION OF NEW MEMBERS

### Application of Liechtenstein

In a letter dated 10 August 1990 (S/21486) addressed to the Secretary-General, the Head of Government of the Principality of Liechtenstein submitted the application of his country for membership in the United Nations, and at the same time declared that his country accepted the obligations contained in the Charter and solemnly pledged to fulfil them and requested the application be placed before the Security Council and the General Assembly.

At its 2935th meeting, on 13 August, the Council referred the application of Liechtenstein to the Committee on the Admission of New Members for examination and report, in accordance with rule 59 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.

At the 2936th meeting, on 14 August, the Council considered the Committee's report (S/21506) which recommended the adoption of the following draft resolution:

> "*The Security Council*,
>
> "*Having examined* the application of the Principality of Liechtenstein for admission to the United Nations, [1]
>
> "*Recommends* to the General Assembly that the Principality of Liechtenstein be admitted to membership in the United Nations."
>
> ---
>
> "[1] *Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1990*, document S/21486.

*Decision*: *At the 2936th meeting, on 14 August 1990, the draft resolution was adopted unanimously as resolution 663 (1990)*.

The President announced his intention to convey the decision to the Secretary-General for transmission to the General Assembly in accordance with the provisions of rule 60 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure.

Statements were made by the representatives of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America, Canada, Colombia, Finland, China, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Malaysia, France, Yemen and Ethiopia.

The President made a statement, speaking in his capacity as the representative of Romania.

# Chapter 13

## EXCHANGE OF LETTERS BETWEEN THE SECRETARY-GENERAL AND THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL CONCERNING HAITI

Letter dated 7 September 1990 (S/21845) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, informing him of the letters received from the Interim President of Haiti and the Chairman of the Group of Latin American and Caribbean States in connection with the forthcoming elections in Haiti, and requesting him to transmit to the members of the Security Council information concerning that issue.

Letter dated 17 September (S/21846) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter from the Interim President of Haiti, which clarified Haiti's request for United Nations assistance in connection with the forthcoming elections in Haiti.

Letter dated 5 October (S/21847) from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General, informing him that the members of the Council supported a positive answer to Haiti's request for United Nations assistance in connection with the forthcoming elections in Haiti.

## Chapter 14

# ELECTION OF FIVE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

In a memorandum dated 10 October 1990 (S/21823), the Secretary-General drew attention to the fact that, on 5 February 1991, the terms of office of five members of the International Court of Justice would expire and that the Security Council and the General Assembly, during the forty-fifth session of the Assembly, would have to elect five members for a term of office of nine years, beginning on 6 February 1991. The memorandum also set out the composition of the Court and the election procedure to be followed in the Council and the Assembly.

On 26 September 1990, the Secretary-General, in accordance with Article 7 of the Statute of the Court, had submitted to the Assembly and the Council the list of candidates nominated by national groups to fill the five vacancies in the Court (S/21824). On 12 October, the Secretary-General circulated the curricula vitae of those candidates (S/21825).

On 29 October and 12 November (S/21824/Add.1 and 2, respectively), the Secretary-General submitted to the Assembly and the Council the names of additional candidates nominated by national groups.

On 12 November, the Secretary-General submitted to the General Assembly and the Security Council a revised list of the candidates (S/21824/Rev.1), incorporating the information contained in documents S/21824 and Add.1 and 2.

At its 2955th meeting on 15 November 1990, the Council convened to elect five members of the International Court of Justice. The President drew attention to the relevant communications submitted by the Secretary-General, as well as to the provisions of Article 10, paragraph 1, of the Statute of the International Court of Justice. The President also announced the procedure to be followed in the election process.

The Council then proceeded to vote by secret ballot on the candidates included in the list as revised (S/21824/Rev.1).

On the first ballot, three candidates received the required majority:

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Andrés Aguilar Mawdsley (Venezuela) | 15 votes |
| Mr. Gilbert Guillaume (France) | 15 votes |
| Sir Robert Yewdall Jennings (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) | 14 votes |

On the second ballot, M. Christopher Gregory Weeramantry (Sri Lanka) and Mr. Seydou Madani Sy (Senegal) received 9 and 8 votes, respectively, and thus obtained the required absolute majority.

The President of the Council communicated by a letter to the President of the General Assembly the names of the five candidates who had received the required majority in the Council. The Council remained in session, pending the result of the vote in the Assembly. Upon receipt of a letter from the President of the General Assembly, the President informed the Council that, as a result of the independent voting in the Security Council and in the General Assembly only four candidates, Mr. Andrés Aguilar Mawdsley, Mr. Gilbert Guillaume, Sir Robert Yewdall Jennings and Mr. Christopher Gregory Weeramantry, having received the required absolute majority of votes in both bodies, were elected members of the International Court of Justice for a term of office of nine years, beginning on 6 February 1991.

The President of the Council announced that as only four candidates had been elected members of the International Court of Justice, in accordance with the provisions of Article 11 of the Statute of the Court, the Security Council had to proceed to a second meeting to fill the remaining vacancy.

At the 2956th meeting, on the same date, the Council proceeded with the election of one candidate for the seat remaining vacant.

On the first ballot, Mr. Raymond Ranjeva (Madagascar) received 11 votes.

The President of the Council communicated the result of the vote to the President of the General Assembly. The Council remained in session pending the result of the vote in the Assembly. Upon receipt of a letter from the President of the General Assembly, the President informed the Council that, as a result of the independent voting in the Security Council and in the General Assembly, Mr. Raymond Ranjeva had obtained the required majority of votes in both bodies and had therefore been elected as a member of the International Court of Justice for a term of office of nine years beginning on 6 February 1991.

# Chapter 15

# LETTER DATED 7 DECEMBER 1990 FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE TRUSTEESHIP COUNCIL ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

## A. Communications received between 7 and 21 December 1990 and request for a meeting

Letter dated 7 December 1990 (S/22008) from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council, on behalf of the members of the Trusteeship Council transmitting a draft resolution recommended by the Trusteeship Council for adoption by the Security Council on the status of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Letter dated 17 December (S/22007) from the representative of Papua New Guinea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 18 December (S/22009) from the representative of Vanuatu addressed to the President of the Security Council on behalf of the States Members of the United Nations that are also members of the South Pacific Forum.

Letter dated 21 December (S/22034) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council.

## B. Consideration at the 2972nd meeting (22 December 1990)

At its 2972nd meeting, on 22 December, the Security Council included the following item in its agenda without objection:

> "Letter dated 7 December 1990 from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22008)."

The representative of Cuba made a motion, pursuant to rule 33.3 of the Council's provisional rules of procedure, to adjourn the meeting until 3 p.m. on 8 January 1991.

The representative of the United States of America made a statement concerning this motion.

The Council then proceeded to vote on the motion by Cuba.

Decision: At the 2972nd meeting, on 22 December 1990, the motion by Cuba received 2 votes in favour (Colombia and Cuba), to 9 against (Canad[illegible] China, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and United States of America), with 4 abstentions (Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Yemen and Zaire) and was not adopted.

The President, with the consent of the Council, invited the representative of New Zealand, at his request, to participate in the discussion without the right to vote.

The President then drew attention to the relevant documents on the item before the Council, including document S/22008, containing the text of a letter dated 7 December 1990 from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council, and document S/22001, containing the text of a draft resolution submitted by China, France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America.

The draft resolution in document S/22008 read as follows:

"*Partial termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*

"*The Security Council*,

"*Recalling* Chapter XII of the Charter of the United Nations, which established an international trusteeship system,

"*Conscious* of its responsibility relating to strategic areas as set forth in Article 83, paragraph 1, of the Charter,

"*Recalling* its resolution 21 (1947) of 2 April 1947, in which it approved the Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands, since known as the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,

"*Noting* that the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands [1] designated the United States of America as Administering Authority of the Trust Territory,

"*Mindful* that article 6 of the Trusteeship Agreement, in conformity with Article 76 of the Charter, obligated the Administering Authority, *inter alia*, to promote the development of the inhabitants of the Trust Territory towards self-government or independence as may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the Trust Territory and its peoples and the freely expressed wishes of the peoples concerned,

"*Aware* that, towards this end, negotiations between the Administering Authority and representatives of the Trust Territory began in 1969 and resulted in the conclusion of a Compact of Free Association in the case of the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, and a Commonwealth Covenant in the case of the Northern Mariana Islands,

"*Satisfied* that the peoples of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands have freely exercised their right to self-determination in approving their respective new status agreements in plebiscites observed by visiting missions of the Trusteeship Council and that, in addition to these plebiscites, the duly constituted legislatures of these entities have adopted resolutions

---

"[1] *Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands* (United Nations publication, Sales No. 1957.VI.A.1).

approving the respective new status agreements, 2/ thereby freely expressing their wish to terminate the status of these entities as parts of the Trust Territory,

"*Hoping* that the people of Palau will be able in due course to complete the process of freely exercising their right to self-determination,

"*Taking note* of resolution 2183 (LIII) of the Trusteeship Council of 28 May 1986 and subsequent reports of the Trusteeship Council to the Security Council,

"*Determines*, in the light of the entry into force of the new status agreements for the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands, that the objectives of the Trusteeship Agreement have been fully attained, and that the applicability of the Trusteeship Agreement has terminated, with respect to those entities."

---

"2/ See resolution No. 4-60 of the Congress of the Federated States of Micronesia (26 March 1986); resolution No. 62 N.D.-2 of the *Nitijela* of the Marshall Islands (8 February 1986); and resolution No. 76-1975 of the Fourth Mariana Islands District Legislature (20 February 1975).

The Council heard a statement by the representative of New Zealand.

The Council then proceeded to the vote on the draft resolution contained in document S/22001.

*Decision*: *At the 2972nd meeting, on 22 December 1990, the draft resolution (S/22001) received 14 votes in favour (Canada, China, Colombia, Côte d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Malaysia, Romania, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United States of America, Yemen and Zaire), 1 against (Cuba) and no abstension, and was adopted as resolution 683 (1990)*.

Resolution 683 (1990) reads as follows:

"*The Security Council*,

"*Recalling* Chapter XII of the Charter of the United Nations which established an international trusteeship system,

"*Conscious* of its responsibility relating to strategic areas as set forth in Article 83, paragraph 1, of the Charter,

"*Recalling* its resolution 21 (1947) of 2 April 1947, by which it approved the Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands, 1/ since known as the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,

---

"1/ Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (United Nations publication, Sales No. 1957.VI.A.1).

"Noting that the Trusteeship Agreement designated the United States of America as Administering Authority of the Trust Territory,

"Mindful that Article 6 of the Trusteeship Agreement, in conformity with Article 76 of the Charter, obligated the Administering Authority, inter alia, to promote the development of the inhabitants of the Trust Territory towards self-government or independence as may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the Trust Territory and its peoples and the freely expressed wishes of the peoples concerned,

"Aware that, towards this end, negotiations between the Administering Authority and representatives of the Trust Territory began in 1969 and resulted in the conclusion of a Compact of Free Association in the case of the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, and a Commonwealth Covenant in the case of the Northern Mariana Islands,

"Satisfied that the peoples of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands have freely exercised their right to self-determination in approving their respective new status agreements in plebiscites observed by visiting missions of the Trusteeship Council and that, in addition to these plebiscites, the duly constituted legislatures of these entities have adopted resolutions approving the respective new status agreements, 2/ thereby freely expressing their wish to terminate the status of these entities as parts of the Trust Territory,

"Hoping that the people of Palau will be able in due course to complete the process of freely exercising their right to self-determination,

"Taking note of resolution 2183 (LIII) of the Trusteeship Council of 28 May 1986 and subsequent reports of the Trusteeship Council to the Security Council,

"Determines, in the light of the entry into force of the new status agreements for the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands, that the objectives of the Trusteeship Agreement have been fully attained, and that the applicability of the Trusteeship Agreement has terminated, with respect to those entities."

---

"2/ See resolution No. 4-60 of the Congress of the Federated States of Micronesia (26 March 1986); resolution No. 62 N.D.-2 of the Nitijela of the Marshall Islands (18 February 1986); and resolution No. 76-1975 of the Fourth Mariana Islands District Legislature (20 February 1975).

Following the vote, statements were made by the representatives of France, China, Cuba, the United Kingdom, the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Ethiopia.

# PART III

# MILITARY STAFF COMMITTEE

## Chapter 16

## WORK OF THE MILITARY STAFF COMMITTEE

The Military Staff Committee, established pursuant to Article 47 of the Charter of the United Nations, functioned continually under its draft rules of procedure during the period under review. It held a total of 26 meetings and remained prepared to carry out the functions assigned to it under the terms of Article 47.

# PART IV

# MATTERS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL BUT NOT DISCUSSED IN THE COUNCIL DURING THE PERIOD COVERED

## Chapter 17

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE TELEGRAM DATED 3 JANUARY 1979 FROM THE DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER IN CHARGE OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF DEMOCRATIC KAMPUCHEA ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

Letter dated 25 June 1990 (S/21371) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum adopted by the Council of Ministers of the National Government of Cambodia on 17 June 1990.

Letter dated 25 June (S/21372) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum adopted by the Council of Ministers of the National Government of Cambodia on 17 June 1990.

Letter dated 25 June (S/21373) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum adopted by the Council of Ministers of the National Government of Cambodia on 17 June 1990.

Letter dated 26 June (S/21375) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 17 June by the spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the National Government of Cambodia.

Letter dated 2 July (S/21380) from the representative of Viet Nam addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an interview given on 21 June 1990 by the Vietnamese Deputy Foreign Minister to the Viet Nam News Agency.

Letter dated 2 July (S/21381) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a telefax dated 29 June 1990 addressed to him by the Vice-President of the National Government of Cambodia in charge of Foreign Affairs and President of the Democratic Kampuchea Party.

Letter dated 9 July (S/21388) from the representative of China addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the transcript of an interview by reporters of the Xinhua News Agency with a leading member of the Asian Department of China's Foreign Ministry on 28 June 1990.

Letter dated 10 July (S/21392) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the transcript of an interview by the Vice-President of Cambodia in charge of Foreign Affairs to a correspondent of the Xinhua News Agency on 8 July 1990.

Letter dated 24 July (S/21408) from the representative of Indonesia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement by the Foreign Ministers of the Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN) issued in Jakarta on 23 July 1990.

Letter dated 30 July (S/21413) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a declaration dated 19 July 1990 by the President of Cambodia and President of the Cambodian National Resistance.

Letter dated 31 July (S/21419) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 23 July 1990 from the Vice-President of Cambodia in charge of Foreign Affairs and President of the Democratic Kampuchea Party.

Letter dated 3 August (S/21431) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 2 August 1990 issued by the Vice-President of Cambodia in charge of Foreign Affairs and President of the Democratic Kampuchea Party.

Letter dated 21 August (S/21591) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a communiqué dated 15 August 1990 issued by the High Command of the National Army of Democratic Kampuchea.

Letter dated 22 August (S/21592) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement dated 22 August 1990 issued by the leaders of the National Government of Cambodia and the Cambodian National Resistance.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21794) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a press statement issued on the same day by the Democratic Kampuchea Party.

Letter dated 19 October (S/21899) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement dated 18 October 1990 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the National Government of Cambodia.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21900) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a memorandum dated 12 October 1990 from the Cambodian National Resistance entitled "Viet Nam's move in the field and on the diplomatic front to prolong its occupation of Cambodia".

Letter dated 23 October (S/21901) from the representative of Cambodia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the National Government of Cambodia issued on 19 October 1990.

## Chapter 18

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE QUESTION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Interim report dated 20 June 1990 (S/20926/Add.1) of the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa, submitted in accordance with paragraph 44 of the Group's report of 26 October 1989 (S/20926) (*Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fourth Session, Supplement No. 44* (A/44/44)) and paragraph 2 of General Assembly resolution 44/27 H of 22 November 1989. (The interim report was issued as *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fourth Session, Supplement No. 44* (A/44/44/Add.1).)

Letter dated 27 August (S/21678) from the Chairman of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a decision (*Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fifth Session, Supplement No. 23* (A/45/23), part III, chap. VI, sect. B) adopted by the Special Committee on 20 August and drawing the Council's particular attention to paragraph 6 of the decision.

Letter dated 11 September (S/21743) from the representative of Nigeria addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement of the fifth session of the Ad Hoc Committee of Heads of State and Government on South Africa of the Organization of African Unity, issued on 8 September 1990.

Letter dated 13 November (S/21946) from the Chairman of the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Group's report, adopted unanimously on 13 November and submitted to the General Assembly and the Security Council in accordance with paragraph 7 of General Assembly resolution 44/27 H of 22 November 1989. (The report was issued as *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fifth Session, Supplement No. 43* (A/45/43).)

Letter dated 19 November (S/21953 and Add.1) from the Acting Chairman of the Special Committee against Apartheid addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the Special Committee's annual report and its report on recent developments concerning relations between Israel and South Africa, adopted unanimously on 19 November and submitted to the General Assembly and the Security Council in accordance with the relevant provisions of General Assembly resolutions 2671 (XXV) of 8 December 1970 and 44/27 A to L of 22 November 1989. (The report was issued as *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fifth Session, Supplement No. 22* (A/45/22).)

Letter dated 17 December (S/22005) from the representative of Italy addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the statement on South Africa issued by the European Council on 15 December 1990.

# Chapter 19

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM CUBA

Note verbale dated 20 June 1990 (S/21365) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a reply of the International Frequency Registration Board of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) addressed to the Government of the United States of America.

Note verbale dated 20 June (S/21366) from the representative of Cuba addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of an editorial article published on 19 June 1990 by the Government's official newspaper, *Granma*.

# Chapter 20

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE SITUATION RELATING TO AFGHANISTAN

Letter dated 21 June 1990 (S/21370) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message from the Loya Jirgah of the people of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 June (S/21377) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement dated 25 June 1990 by the Government of Afghanistan.

Letter dated 13 July (S/21395) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 19 September (S/21801) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 9 October (S/21857) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Government of Afghanistan.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 17 October (S/21879), submitted in pursuance of General Assembly resolution 44/15 of 1 November 1989, detailing the activities of the United Nations Good Offices Mission in Afghanistan and Pakistan (UNGOMAP) up to the end of its extended period on 15 March 1990, and the arrangements for and operations of the Office of the Secretary-General in Afghanistan and Pakistan (OSGAP) established in the area on 15 March 1990.

Letter dated 18 October (S/21889) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 15 October 1990 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 10 December (S/21994) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 4 February (S/22198) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by a spokesman of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan.

Letter dated 19 March (S/22369) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a message of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 27 March (S/22404) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 25 March (S/22417) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 24 March 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 26 March (S/22418) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 25 March 1991 from the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 April (S/22428) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 April (S/22429) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 29 March 1991 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 12 April 1991 (S/22501) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 16 April (S/22504) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 21 April (S/22520) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 29 April (S/22556) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 3 May (S/22571) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 May (S/22605) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 15 May (S/22607) from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the USSR in connection with the third anniversary of the entry into force of the Geneva Agreements on Afghanistan (S/19835, annex I).

Letter dated 16 May (S/22610) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 24 May (S/22645) from the representative of Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 22 May by the Government of Afghanistan.

Letter dated 4 June (S/22676) from the representative of Pakistan addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued on 23 May by the Government of Pakistan.

## Chapter 21

## COMMUNICATION FROM IRELAND

Letter dated 29 June 1990 (S/21385) from the representative of Ireland addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of conclusions adopted by the heads of State or Government of the 12 States members of the European Community at the meeting of the European Council held at Dublin on 25 and 26 June 1990.

# Chapter 22

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE QUESTION OF KOREA

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 3 July 1990 (S/21382), circulating the text of a letter of 2 July 1990 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council, which enclosed information as of 1 July from the Korean People's Army and Chinese People's Volunteers side to the Korean Military Armistice Commission.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 20 July (S/21402), circulating the text of a letter of the same date from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council transmitting the text of a special announcement made on 20 July 1990 by the President of the Republic of Korea.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 10 August (S/21491) circulating the text of a letter of the same date from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 16 August (S/21544), circulating the text of a letter of the same date from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 18 September (S/21787) circulating the text of a letter dated 17 September 1990, and its enclosure, from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 21 September (S/21807) circulating the text of a letter dated 20 September 1990 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 27 September (S/21827) circulating the text of a letter dated 26 September 1990 from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 2 October (S/21836) circulating the text of a letter dated 1 October 1990 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 21 November (S/21957), circulating the text of a letter dated 16 November 1990 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council transmitting the text of a statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 20 December (S/22024), circulating the text of a letter of the same date from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a memorandum of the Government of the Republic of Korea.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 21 January 1991 (S/22120), circulating the text of a letter dated 19 January 1991 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 29 January (S/22167 and Corr.1), circulating the text of a letter dated 28 January 1991 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council transmitting the text of a statement of 26 January 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 22 February (S/22253), circulating the text of a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 21 February (S/22255) from the representatives of Australia, Canada, Japan, Poland and the United States addressed to the Secretary-General.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 25 February (S/22269), circulating the text of a letter of the same date, and its enclosure, from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 28 February (S/22281), circulating the text of a letter dated 27 February 1991 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council transmitting the text of a communiqué issued on 26 February 1991 by the Korean People's Army Supreme Command.

Letter dated 27 March (S/22405) from the representative of the United States, on behalf of the Unified Command established pursuant to Security Council resolution 84 (1950), addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a special report of the United Nations Command to the Security Council.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 9 April (S/22455) circulating the text of a letter dated 5 April 1991 from the observer of the Republic of Korea addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a memorandum of the Government of the Republic of Korea.

Letter dated 15 April (S/22495) from the representative of Costa Rica addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué of the Government of Costa Rica concerning the application of the Republic of Korea to become a member of the United Nations.

Letter dated 8 May (S/22628) from the representative of Saint Lucia addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 16 May (S/22600) from the representative of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the Government of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines relative to the application of the Republic of Korea to become a member of the United Nations.

Letter dated 17 May (S/22639) from the representative of Panama, addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a letter dated 14 May from the Minister for External Relations of Panama to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 28 May (S/22662) from the representative of Solomon Islands addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué by the Government of Solomon Islands concerning the application of the Republic of Korea to become a member of the United Nations.

Note by the President of the Security Council dated 3 June (S/22642), circulating the text of a letter dated 28 May 1991 from the observer of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting the text of a statement issued on 27 May 1991 by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

Letter dated 30 May (S/22653) from the representative of Honduras addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 6 June (S/22679) from the representative of Nicaragua addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a communiqué issued by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua concerning the decision by the Governments of the Korean peninsula to enter the United Nations.

Letter dated 13 June (S/22705) from the representative of the United States of America, on behalf of the Unified Command established pursuant to Security Council resolution 84 (1950), addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the report of the United Nations Command concerning the maintenance of the Armistice Agreement of 1953 during the period from 1 January to 31 December 1990.

Letter dated 14 June (S/22708) from the representative of Canada addressed to the President of the Security Council.

# Chapter 23

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM CHAD, THE LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA AND THE SUDAN

Letter dated 1 August 1990 (S/21421) from the representative of Chad addressed to the President of the Security Council, enclosing the text of a communiqué issued at N'Djamena on 31 July 1990 by the Government of Chad.

Letter dated 6 August (S/21442) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the People's Committee of the People's Bureau for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation.

Letter dated 8 August (S/21474) from the representative of Chad addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 16 August (S/21539) from the representative of Chad addressed to the Secretary-General, enclosing the text of a message of the same date addressed to the Secretary-General by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Chad.

Letter dated 4 September (S/21731) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter addressed to the Secretary-General by the Secretary of the People's Committee of the People's Bureau for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation.

Letter dated 8 December (S/21989) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council.

Letter dated 8 December (S/21991) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter of the same date addressed to the Secretary-General by the Secretary of the People's Committee of the People's Bureau for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation.

Letter dated 10 December (S/21992) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of press communiqué No. 90/21 of the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) dated 10 December 1990.

# Chapter 24

## COMMUNICATION FROM MALAYSIA

Letter dated 1 August 1990 (S/21455) from the representative of Malaysia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint communiqué of the twenty-third ministerial meeting of the Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN), held at Jakarta on 24 and 25 July 1990.

## Chapter 25

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS CONCERNING THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Letter dated 24 August 1990 (S/21662) from the Chairman of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, transmitting to the Council conclusions and recommendations regarding the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands adopted by the Committee at its 1363rd meeting on 1 August 1990 (*Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-fifth Session, Supplement No. 23* (A/45/23), part VI, chap. IX, sect. B.17).

Report of the Trusteeship Council to the Security Council on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for the period from 2 August 1989 to 28 November 1990, communicated to the Security Council in document S/22212 (*Official Records of the Security Council, Forty-fifth Year, Special Supplement No. 1*).

Note by the Secretary-General dated 16 April 1991 (S/22493), submitted pursuant to paragraph 3 of Security Council resolution 70 (1949) of 7 March 1949, transmitting to the members of the Council the report of the United States Government on the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for the period from 1 October 1989 to 30 September 1990, received on 20 March 1991.

## Chapter 26

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF THE ISLAMIC CONFERENCE

Letter dated 19 September 1990 (S/21797) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the documents adopted at the Nineteenth Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers, held at Cairo from 31 July to 5 August 1990.

Letter dated 21 February 1991 (S/22256) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued after the joint meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the member States of the Bureaux of the Fifth Islamic Summit Conference and the Nineteenth Conference of Islamic Foreign Ministers and of the States chairing the standing committees of the Organization of the Islamic Conference held at Cairo on the same day.

Letter dated 7 March (S/22345) from the representative of Egypt addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting a text of the communiqué issued by the meeting of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the member States of the Organization of the Islamic Conference, held in New York on 1 October 1990.

## Chapter 27

# COMMUNICATION FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Letter dated 3 October 1990 (S/21854) from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Secretary of State of the United States of America addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a joint statement issued on 3 October 1990 by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States of America.

## Chapter 28

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE LETTERS DATED 17 DECEMBER 1988 FROM THE PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES OF ANGOLA AND CUBA TO THE UNITED NATIONS ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL

Report of the Secretary-General dated 10 October 1990 (S/21860) on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (UNAVEM) containing an account of developments relating to UNAVEM during the fourth phase of its operations, which began on 1 April and was concluded on 30 September.

Letter dated 17 May 1991 (S/22609) from the representative of Angola addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter dated 8 May from the Minister for External Relations of Angola to the Secretary-General enclosing the texts of the Peace Accords for Angola.

Report of the Secretary-General dated 6 June (S/22678) in pursuance of Security Council resolution 626 (1988) on UNAVEM relating to the last phase of its operations, which began on 1 October 1990 and was concluded on 31 May 1991.

## Chapter 29

## COMMUNICATION FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Letter dated 10 October 1990 (S/21869) from the head of the delegation of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to the forty-fifth session of the General Assembly addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the Soviet Union memorandum "The United Nations in the post-confrontational world".

## Chapter 30

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE LETTER DATED 21 MAY 1984 FROM THE REPRESENTATIVES OF BAHRAIN, KUWAIT, OMAN, QATAR, SAUDI ARABIA AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES ADDRESSED TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

Letter dated 23 July 1990 (S/21407) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 18 June 1990, and its enclosure, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21902) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the texts of three notes verbales dated 30 November 1989, and their enclosures, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21903) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General transmitting the texts of two notes verbales dated 26 September 1990, and their enclosures, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

Letter dated 23 October (S/21904) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of four notes verbales dated 23 January (one note) and 29 March (three notes) 1990, and their enclosures, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

Letter dated 24 October (S/21905) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the texts of five notes verbales dated 23 January 1990, and their enclosures, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

Letter dated 18 March 1991 (S/22362) from the representative of the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a note verbale dated 21 November 1990, and its enclosure, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C., to the Embassy of Algeria in Washington, D.C.

## Chapter 31

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM QATAR AND BAHRAIN

Letter dated 7 January 1991 (S/22049) from the representative of Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 8 January (S/22055) from the representative of Bahrain addressed to the Secretary-General.

## Chapter 32

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM GREECE AND TURKEY

Letter dated 19 February 1991 (S/22243) from the representative of Greece addressed to the Secretary-General.

Letter dated 1 March (S/22297) from the representative of Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General.

# Chapter 33

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE SITUATION IN TIMOR

Letter dated 20 February 1991 (S/22249) from the representative of Portugal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the note verbale handed to the Australian Ministry of Foreign Affairs by the Ambassador of Portugal at Canberra on 11 February 1991, concerning the "Treaty between Australia and Indonesia on the zone of cooperation in an area between the Indonesian Province of East Timor and Northern Australia".

Letter dated 28 February (S/22285) from the representative of Portugal addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a letter handed to the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Australia by the Ambassador of Portugal at Canberra on 22 February 1991, relating to an agreement reached between Australia and Indonesia.

## Chapter 34

## COMMUNICATION FROM THE LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA

Letter dated 22 February 1991 (S/22254) from the representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of a statement issued after the meeting of the Council of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Arab Maghreb Union held in Benghazi, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, on 20 February 1991.

## COMMUNICATION CONCERNING THE MARKING OF PLASTIC OR SHEET EXPLOSIVES FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETECTION

Letter dated 13 March 1991 (S/22393 and Corr.1) from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, transmitting the text of the Convention on the Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, adopted by consensus by the International Conference on Air Law held under the auspices of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) at Montreal from 12 February to 1 March for the purpose of considering a draft of the Convention prepared by the Legal Committee of ICAO, and the resolution, also adopted by consensus, which formed part of the Final Act of the Conference.

## Chapter 36

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING TRANSFERS OF MILITARY GOODS

Letter dated 25 March 1991 (S/22411) from the representative of Canada addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a report entitled "First annual report on export of military goods from Canada, 1990".

Letter dated 3 April (S/22450) from the representative of Belgium addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting elements of the text of a bill, submitted by the Government to Parliament on 22 March 1991, on the import, export and carriage in transit of arms, munitions and *matériel* designed especially for military use, and of the related technology.

## Chapter 37

## COMMUNICATION FROM THE SECRETARY-GENERAL

Note verbale dated 9 April 1991 (S/22449) from the Secretary-General addressed to the Permanent Representatives of the States Members of the United Nations, transmitting the texts of letters dated 5 April 1991 from the representatives of France, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America to the United Nations.

# Chapter 38

## COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING THE STRENGTHENING OF INTERNATIONAL SECURITY OR BILATERAL AND MULTILATERAL RELATIONS

Letter dated 15 April 1991 (S/22506) from the representative of Czechoslovakia addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of the "Memorandum of the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic on European Security" conveyed to the ambassadors of the States members of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE) and the Director of the CSCE secretariat.

Letter dated 21 May (S/22638) from the representatives of Hungary and Romania addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of an agreement between the Government of Hungary and the Government of Romania on the establishment of an open skies regime, signed at Bucharest on 11 May 1991 and the annexes attached thereto.

## Chapter 39

## COMMUNICATION FROM GHANA

Letter dated 16 May 1991 (S/22611) from the representative of Ghana addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a statement issued by the Government of Ghana on 10 May 1991, on the report of the National Commission for Democracy, entitled "Evolving a True Democracy".

## Chapter 40

# COMMUNICATION CONCERNING DISARMAMENT

Letter dated 3 June 1991 (S/22667) from the representative of France addressed to the Secretary-General, transmitting the text of a document entitled "Arms control and disarmament plan" put forward by the President of the French Republic.

# APPENDICES

## I. Membership of the Security Council during the years 1990 and 1991

### 1990

Canada
China
Colombia
Côte d'Ivoire
Cuba
Ethiopia
Finland
France
Malaysia
Romania
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom of Great Britain
  and Northern Ireland
United States of America
Yemen a/
Zaire

### 1991

Austria
Belgium
China
Côte d'Ivoire
Cuba
Ecuador
France
India
Romania
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom of Great Britain
  and Northern Ireland
United States of America
Yemen a/
Zaire
Zimbabwe

---

a/ The General Assembly, at its 34th plenary meeting of its forty-fourth session, on 18 October 1989, elected Democratic Yemen as a non-permanent member of the Security Council for a term of office starting 1 January 1990. On 22 May 1990, Democratic Yemen and Yemen merged to form a single State and have since been represented as one Member with the name "Yemen".

## II. Representatives and deputy, alternate and acting representatives accredited to the Security Council

The following representatives and deputy, alternate and acting representatives served on the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991

**Austria** a/

Mr. Peter Hohenfellner
Mr. Thomas Hajnoczi
Mr. Helmut Freudenschuss

**Belgium** a/

Mr. Paul Noterdaeme
Mr. Frans van Daele
Mr. Alexis Brouhns
Mr. Alain Cools
Mr. Boudewijn Dereymaeker
Ms. Jana Zikmundova
Mr. Raoul Delcorde

**Canada** b/

Mr. Joe Clark
Mr. L. Yves Fortier
Mr. Philippe Kirsch
Col. Douglas Fraser
Mr. Richard Têtu
Ms. Lillian Thomsen
Ms. M. Gail Miller
Mr. Graham N. Green
Ms. Marisa J. Piattelli

**China**

Mr. Qian Qichen
Mr. Li Daoyu
Mr. Jin Yongjian
Mr. Yu Mengjia
Mr. Wang Guangya

**Colombia** b/

Dr. Luis-Fernando Jaramillo
Mr. Enrique Peñalosa
Mrs. Juanita Castaño
Mr. Mario Fernando Pinzón
Mr. Jaime Giron Duarte

**Côte d'Ivoire**

Mr. Amara Essy
Mr. Jean-Jacques Bechio
Mr. N'zi Nanan Koliabo Anet
Mrs. Djénébou Kaba
Mr. Emmanuel Amon
Mr. Djabia Joachim Anvire
Mr. Kouassi Florent Ekra
Mr. Marc Sery

**Cuba**

Dr. Isidoro Malmierca Peoli
Mr. Ricardo Alarcon de Quesada
Mr. Carlos Rafael Zamora Rodríguez
Mr. Abelardo Moreno Fernández
Mr. René J. Mujica Cantelar

**Ecuador** a/

Mr. José Ayala Lasso
Mr. Abelardo Posso
Mr. Mauricio Montalvo
Mr. José Sandoval
Mr. José Valencia

---

a/ Term of office began on 1 January 1991.

b/ Term of office ended on 31 December 1990.

Ethiopia b/

Mr. Tesfaye Dinka
Mr. Tesfaye Tadesse
Mr. Haile Mariam Goshu
Mr. Gebre-Medhin Hagoss

Finland b/

Mr. Pertti Kullervo Paasio
Mr. Klaus Törnudd
Ms. Marjatta Rasi
Ms. Christel Nyman
Mr. Pasi Patokallio
Mr. Martti Koskenniemi
Ms. Elina Kalkku

France

Mr. Roland Dumas
Mr. Pierre-Louis Blanc
Mr. Jean-Bernard Mérimée
Mr. Jean-Marc Rochereau de La Sablière
Mr. Francis Delon
Mrs. Anne Gazeau-Secret
Mr. Bernard Poletti
Mr. Jean Felix-Paganon

India a/

Mr. Chinmaya Rajaninath Gharekhan
Mr. Prabhakar Menon
Mr. Dinesh K. Jain
Mr. Sudhir Vyas

Malaysia b/

Mr. Abu Hassan Haji Omar
Mr. Musa Hitam c/
Mr. Razali Ismail
Mr. Hasmy Agam
Mr. Redzuan Kushairi
Mr. Rastam Mohd. Isa
Mr. Mohd. Kamal Yan Yahaya
Mr. Kamaruddin B. Mohamad Baria
Mr. Sopian Ahmad

Romania

Mr. Adrian Nastase
Mr. Aurel Dragos Munteanu
Mr. Valeriu Florean
Mr. Ioan Voicu

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Mr. Eduard A. Shevardnadze
Mr. Yuliy Mikhailovich Vorontsov
Mr. Valentin V. Lozinskiy
Mr. Sergey N. Smirnov
Mr. Vasiliy S. Sidorov
Mr. Dmitriy V. Bykov
Mr. Alexei B. Podtserob
Mr. Alexsandr N. Ilitchev

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Sir Douglas Hurd
Sir Crispin Tickell
Sir David Hannay
Mr. Thomas L. Richardson
Mr. Christopher O. Hum
Mr. Andrew Fulton
Mr. Anthony I. Aust
Mr. Ian C. Cliff
Mr. Robert Peirce
Mr. Tony Millson
Dr. Jan Priest
Mrs. Helen de C. Taylor
Mr. Simon Harkin

United States of America

Mr. James A. Baker III
Mr. Thomas R. Pickering
Mr. Alexander F. Watson
Mr. M. James Wilkinson
Mr. Robert T. Grey, Jr.
Mr. Robert Rosenstock

---

c/ Representative of Malaysia at the 2957th meeting of the Security Council on 16 November 1990.

## Yemen

- Mr. Abdul Aziz Al-Dali
- Mr. Abdalla Saleh Al-Ashtal
- Mr. Muhamed Ahmed Muhamed Basalamah
- Mr. Hussein Saeed Al-Alfi
- Mr. Nabil Khaled Hasson Missary
- Mr. Abdelelah Mohamed Al-Eryany
- Mr. Noria Abdullah Ali Al-Hamami

## Zaire

- Mr. Mushobekwa Kalimba Wa Katana
- Mr. Bagbeni Adeito Nzengeya
- Mr. Lukabu Khabuji N'zaji
- Mr. Kibidi Ngovuka

## Zimbabwe a/

- Mr. Simbarashe Simbanenduku Mumbengegwi
- Mr. Cleophas Johannes Tsokodayi
- Mr. Danisa P. Mhlanga
- Mr. Raisedon Zenenga
- Mr. Godfrey Musafare Dzvairo
- Mr. Kesiwe Ndlovu Malindi
- Mr. Tendai R. Chavunduka
- Mr. Nicholas T. Goche

## III. Presidents of the Security Council

The following representatives served as President of the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991

France

Mr. Pierre-Louis Blanc (16 to 30 June 1990)

Malaysia

Mr. Razali Ismail (1 to 31 July 1990)

Romania

Mr. Aurel Dragos Munteanu (1 to 31 August 1990)

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Mr. Eduard A. Schevardnadze (1 to 30 September 1990)
Mr. Yuliy M. Vorontsov

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Sir David Hannay (1 to 31 October 1990)

United States of America

Mr. James A. Baker III (1 to 30 November 1990)
Mr. Thomas R. Pickering

Yemen

Mr. Abdalla Saleh Al-Ashtal (1 to 31 December 1990)

Zaire

Mr. Begbeni Adeito Nzengeya (1 to 31 January 1991)

Zimbabwe

Mr. Simbarashe Simbanenduku Mumbengegwi (1 to 28 February 1991)

Austria

Mr. Peter Hohenfellner (1 to 31 March 1991)

Belgium

Mr. Paul Noterdaeme (1 to 30 April 1991)

China

Mr. Li Daoyu (1 to 31 May 1991)

Côte d'Ivoire

Mr. Jean-Jacques Bechio (1 to 15 June 1991)

## IV. Meetings of the Security Council held during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2929th | The situation concerning Western Sahara | 27 June 1990 |
| 2930th | The situation in Cyprus<br>Report of the Secretary-General on his mission of good offices in Cyprus (S/21393)<br>Letter dated 18 July 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Cyprus to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21399) | 19 July 1990 |
| 2931st | The situation in the Middle East<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (S/21406 and Add.1 and Corr.1) | 31 July 1990 |
| 2932nd | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424) | 2 August 1990 |
| 2933rd | Ditto | 6 August 1990 |
| 2934th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)<br>Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470) | 9 August 1990 |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2935th | Admission of new Members to the United Nations<br>Letter dated 10 August 1990 from the Head of Government of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Secretary-General (S/21486) | 13 August 1990 |
| 2936th | Admission of new Members to the United Nations<br>Report of the Committee on the Admission of New Members concerning the application of the Principality of Liechtenstein for admission to membership in the United Nations (S/21506) | 14 August 1990 |
| 2937th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424)<br>Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470)<br>Letter dated 18 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21561) | 18 August 1990 |
| 2938th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Kuwait to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21423)<br>Letter dated 2 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21424) | 25 August 1990 |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | Letter dated 8 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21470) | |
| | Letter dated 18 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21561) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21634) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21635) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Netherlands to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21636) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Spain to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21637) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Charge d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Belgium to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21638) | |
| | Letter dated 24 August 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21639) | |
| 2939th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 13 September 1990 |
| 2940th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 16 September 1990 |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21755) | |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21756) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Canada to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21757) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Denmark to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21758) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21759) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Belgium to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21760) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Finland to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21761) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Austria to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21762) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Hungary to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21763) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Spain to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21764) | |
| | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of the Netherlands to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21765) | |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Greece to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21766) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Ireland to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21767) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Sweden to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21768) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Norway to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21769) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Portugal to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21770) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Australia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21771) |  |
|  | Letter dated 15 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Luxembourg to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21773) |  |
| 2941st | The situation in Cambodia | 20 September 1990 |
| 2942nd | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 24 September 1990 |
| 2943rd | Ditto | 25 September 1990 |
| 2944th | The situation between Iran and Iraq | 27 September 1990 |
|  | Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/21803) |  |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2945th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830) | 5 October 1990 |
| 2946th | Ditto | 8 October 1990 |
| 2947th | Ditto | 9 October 1990 |
| 2948th | Ditto | 12 October 1990 |
| 2949th | Ditto | 24 October 1990 |
| 2950th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 27 October 1990 |
| 2951st | Ditto | 29 October 1990 |
| 2952nd | Central America: efforts towards peace | 5 November 1990 |
| 2953rd | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830)<br>Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1-3) | 7 November 1990 |
| 2954th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Ditto<br>Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1, 2 and 3) | 9 November 1990 |
| 2955th | Election of five members of the International Court of Justice (S/21823, S/21824 and Add.1 and 2, S/21824/Rev.1 and S/21825) | 15 November 1990 |
| 2956th | Ditto | 15 November 1990 |
| 2957th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830) | 16 November 1990 |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| | Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1-3) | |
| 2958th (private) | Consideration of the draft report of the Security Council to the General Assembly | 23 November 1990 |
| 2959th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 27 November 1990 |
| 2960th | Ditto | 27 November 1990 |
| 2961st | The situation between Iran and Iraq<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/21960) | 28 November 1990 |
| 2962nd | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 28 November 1990 |
| 2963rd | Ditto | 29 November 1990 |
| 2964th | The situation in the Middle East<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/21950 and Corr.1) | 30 November 1990 |
| 2965th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830)<br>Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1-3) | 5 December 1990 |
| 2966th | Ditto | 8 December 1990 |
| 2967th | Ditto | 10 December 1990 |
| 2968th | Ditto | 12 December 1990 |
| 2969th | The situation in Cyprus<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus (S/21981 and Add.1) | 14 December 1990 |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2970th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories | 19 and<br>20 December 1990 |
| | Letter dated 26 September 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21830) | |
| | Report submitted to the Security Council by the Secretary-General in accordance with resolution 672 (1990) (S/21919 and Corr.1 and Add.1-3) | |
| 2971st | The situation in Cyprus | 21 December 1990 |
| | Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations operation in Cyprus (S/21981 and Add.1) | |
| | Report of the Secretariat review team on the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus (S/21982) | |
| | Letter dated 12 December 1990 from the Permanent Representatives of Australia, Austria, Denmark, Ireland and Sweden to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/21996) | |
| 2972nd | Letter dated 7 December 1990 from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22008) | 22 December 1990 |
| 2973rd | The situation in the occupied Arab territories | 4 January 1991 |
| 2974th | The situation in Liberia | 22 January 1991 |
| | Letter dated 15 January 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Côte d'Ivoire to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22076) | |
| 2975th | The situation in the Middle East | 30 January 1991 |
| | Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (S/22129 and Add.1) | |
| 2976th | The situation between Iran and Iraq | 31 January 1991 |
| | Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (S/22148) | |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2977th (Part I) (public meeting) | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 13 February 1991 |
| | Letter dated 23 January 1991 from the Permanent Representatives of Algeria, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22135) | |
| | Letter dated 24 January 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22144) | |
| | Letter dated 28 January 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22157) | |
| 2977th (Part II) (resumed and private) | | 14, 15 and 16 February and 2 March 1991 |
| | Ditto | |
| 2978th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 2 March 1991 |
| 2979th | Ditto | 3 March 1991 |
| 2980th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories | 27 March 1991 |
| 2981st | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 3 April 1991 |
| 2982nd | Letter dated 2 April 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Turkey to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22435) | 5 April 1991 |
| | Letter dated 4 April 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i of the Permanent Mission of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22442) | |
| 2983rd | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait | 9 April 1991 |
| | Report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of paragraph 5 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) (S/22454 and Add.1, 2 and 3) | |

| **Meeting** | **Subject** | **Date** |
|---|---|---|
| 2984th | The situation concerning Western Sahara<br>Report of the Secretary-General (S/22464 and Corr.1) | 29 April 1991 |
| 2985th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Statement by the President of the Security Council concerning the States that have invoked Article 50 of the Charter of the United Nations | 29 April 1991 |
| 2986th | Central America: efforts towards peace<br>Report of the Secretary-General (S/22543) | 6 May 1991 |
| 2987th | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait<br>Report of the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 19 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) (S/22559) | 20 May 1991 |
| 2988th | Central America: efforts towards peace<br>Reports of the Secretary-General (S/22031 and S/22494 and Corr.1 and Add.1) | 20 May 1991 |
| 2989th | The situation in the occupied Arab territories<br>Letter dated 22 May 1991 from the Permanent Representatives of Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Ecuador, India, Yemen, Zaire and Zimbabwe to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council (S/22634) | 24 May 1991 |
| 2990th | The situation in the Middle East<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (S/22631 and Add.1) | 30 May 1991 |
| 2991st | Letter dated 17 May 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Angola to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General (S/22609)<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (S/22627 and Add.1) | 30 May 1991 |

| Meeting | Subject | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 2992nd | The situation in Cyprus<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Operation in Cyprus (S/22665 and Add.1 and 2) | 14 June 1991 |
| 2993rd | The situation in Cyprus<br>The costs and financing of the United Nations Peace-keeping Force in Cyprus | 14 June 1991 |

## V. Resolutions adopted by the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991

| Resolution number | Date of adoption | Subject |
|---|---|---|
| 658 (1990) | 27 June 1990 | The situation concerning Western Sahara |
| 659 (1990) | 31 July 1990 | The situation in the Middle East |
| 660 (1990) | 2 August 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 661 (1990) | 6 August 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 662 (1990) | 9 August 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 663 (1990) | 14 August 1990 | Admission of new Members to the United Nations (Liechtenstein) |
| 664 (1990) | 18 August 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 665 (1990) | 25 August 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 666 (1990) | 13 September 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 667 (1990) | 16 September 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 668 (1990) | 20 September 1990 | The situation in Cambodia |
| 669 (1990) | 24 September 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 670 (1990) | 25 September 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 671 (1990) | 27 September 1990 | The situation between Iran and Iraq |
| 672 (1990) | 12 October 1990 | The situation in the occupied Arab territories |
| 673 (1990) | 24 October 1990 | The situation in the occupied Arab territories |
| 674 (1990) | 29 October 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 675 (1990) | 5 November 1990 | Central America: efforts towards peace |
| 676 (1990) | 28 November 1990 | The situation between Iran and Iraq |
| 677 (1990) | 28 November 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 678 (1990) | 29 November 1990 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 679 (1990) | 30 November 1990 | The situation in the Middle East |
| 680 (1990) | 14 December 1990 | The situation in Cyprus |

| Resolution number | Date of adoption | Subject |
|---|---|---|
| 681 (1990) | 20 December 1990 | The situation in the occupied Arab territories |
| 682 (1990) | 21 December 1990 | The situation in Cyprus |
| 683 (1990) | 22 December 1990 | Letter dated 7 December 1990 from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council |
| 684 (1991) | 30 January 1991 | The situation in the Middle East |
| 685 (1991) | 31 January 1991 | The situation between Iran and Iraq |
| 686 (1991) | 2 March 1991 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 687 (1991) | 3 April 1991 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 688 (1991) | 5 April 1991 | Letter dated 2 April 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Turkey to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council<br>Letter dated 4 April 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council |
| 689 (1991) | 9 April 1991 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 690 (1991) | 29 April 1991 | The situation concerning Western Sahara |
| 691 (1991) | 6 May 1991 | Central America: efforts towards peace |
| 692 (1991) | 20 May 1991 | The situation between Iraq and Kuwait |
| 693 (1991) | 20 May 1991 | Central America: efforts towards peace |
| 694 (1991) | 24 May 1991 | The situation in the occupied Arab territories |
| 695 (1991) | 30 May 1991 | The situation in the Middle East |
| 696 (1991) | 30 May 1991 | Letter dated 17 May 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Angola to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General<br>Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission |

| Resolution number | Date of adoption | Subject |
|---|---|---|
| 697 (1991) | 14 June 1991 | The situation in Cyprus |
| 698 (1991) | 14 June 1991 | The situation in Cyprus |

## VI. Meetings of subsidiary bodies of the Security Council during the period from 16 June 1990 to 15 June 1991

### 1. Security Council Committee established by resolution 421 (1977) concerning the question of South Africa

| Meeting | Date |
|---|---|
| 94th | 28 June 1990 |
| 95th | 25 July 1990 |
| 96th | 1 August 1990 |
| 97th | 19 September 1990 |
| 98th | 21 November 1990 |
| 99th | 21 December 1990 |
| 100th | 3 January 1991 |
| 101st | 5 February 1991 |

### 2. Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait

| Meeting | Date |
|---|---|
| 1st | 9 August 1990 |
| 2nd | 17 August 1990 |
| 3rd | 23 August 1990 |
| 4th | 28 August 1990 |
| 5th | 31 August 1990 |
| 6th | 6 September 1990 |
| 7th | 10 September 1990 |
| 8th | 11 September 1990 |
| 9th | 12 September 1990 |
| 10th | 14 September 1990 |
| 11th | 17 September 1990 |

| Meeting | Date |
|---|---|
| 12th | 21 September 1990 |
| 13th | 22 September 1990 |
| 14th | 27 September 1990 |
| 15th | 3 October 1990 |
| 16th | 10 October 1990 |
| 17th | 23 October 1990 |
| 18th | 30 October 1990 |
| 19th | 8 November 1990 |
| 20th | 3 December 1990 |
| 21st | 12 December 1990 |
| 22nd | 20 December 1990 |
| 23rd | 3 January 1991 |
| 24th | 11 January 1991 |
| 25th | 23 January 1991 |
| 26th | 30 January 1991 |
| 27th | 7 February 1991 |
| 28th | 19 February 1991 |
| 29th | 27 February 1991 |
| 30th | 28 February 1991 |
| 31st | 3 March 1991 |
| 32nd | 6 March 1991 |
| 33rd | 7 March 1991 |
| 34th | 13 March 1991 |
| 35th | 20 March 1991 |
| 36th | 22 March 1991 |
| 37th | 19 April 1991 |

| Meeting | Date |
|---|---|
| 38th | 30 April 1991 |
| 39th | 3 May 1991 |
| 40th | 9 May 1991 |
| 41st | 21 May 1991 |
| 42nd | 12 June 1991 |

## VII. List of matters of which the Security Council is seized

The complete list of items of which the Security Council is seized, issued pursuant to rule 11 of provisional rules of procedure of the Council, is published at the beginning of each calendar year. The list issued on 24 January 1990 was contained in document S/21100 and that issued on 28 January 1991 was contained in document S/22110.

### A. As of 15 June 1991, the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized is as follows:

1. Special agreements under Article 43 of the Charter and the organisation of the armed forces to be made available to the Security Council

2. Rules of procedure of the Security Council

3. Statute and rules of procedure of the Military Staff Committee

4. The general regulation and reduction of armaments and information on the armed forces of the United Nations

5. The Egyptian question

6. Voting procedure in the Security Council

7. Reports on the strategic Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the resolution of the Security Council of 7 March 1949

8. Admission of new Members

9. The Palestine question

10. The India-Pakistan question

11. The Czechoslovak question

12. The Hyderabad question

13. Identical notifications dated 29 September 1948 from the Governments of the French Republic, the United Kingdom and the United States of America to the Secretary-General

14. International control of atomic energy

15. Complaint of armed invasion of Taiwan (Formosa)

16. Complaint of bombing by air forces of the territory of China

17. Question of an appeal to States to accede to and ratify the Geneva Protocol of 1925 for the prohibition of the use of bacterial weapons

18. Question of a request for investigation of alleged bacterial warfare

19. Letter dated 29 May 1954 from the acting representative of Thailand to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

20. Cablegram dated 19 June 1954 from the Minister of External Relations of Guatemala addressed to the President of the Security Council

21. Letter dated 8 September 1954 from the representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

22. Letter dated 28 January 1955 from the representative of New Zealand addressed to the President of the Security Council concerning the question of hostilities in the area of certain islands off the coast of the mainland of China; letter dated 30 January 1955 from the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the President of the Security Council concerning the question of acts of aggression by the United States of America against the People's Republic of China in the area of Taiwan and other islands of China

23. Situation created by the unilateral action of the Egyptian Government in bringing to an end the system of international operation of the Suez Canal which was confirmed and completed by the Suez Canal Convention of 1888

24. Actions against Egypt by some Powers, particularly France and the United Kingdom, which constitute a danger to international peace and security and are serious violations of the Charter of the United Nations

25. The situation in Hungary

26. Military assistance rendered by the Egyptian Government to the rebels in Algeria

27. Letter dated 30 October 1956 from the representative of Egypt addressed to the President of the Security Council

28. Letter dated 20 February 1958 from the representative of the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General

29. Complaint of the representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in a letter to the President of the Security Council dated 18 April 1958 entitled: "Urgent measures to put an end to flights by United States military aircraft with atomic and hydrogen bombs in the direction of the frontiers of the Soviet Union"

30. Report by the Secretary-General on the letter received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Royal Government of Laos, transmitted by a note from the Permanent Mission of Laos to the United Nations, 4 September 1959

31. Letter dated 25 March 1960 from the representatives of Afghanistan, Burma, Cambodia, Ceylon, Ethiopia, the Federation of Malaya, Ghana, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Morocco, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, Saudi Arabia, the Sudan, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, the United Arab Republic and Yemen addressed to the President of the Security Council

32. Cable dated 18 May 1960 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the President of the Security Council

33. Letter dated 23 May 1960 from the representatives of Argentina, Ceylon, Ecuador and Tunisia addressed to the President of the Security Council

34. Letter dated 13 July 1960 from the Secretary-General of the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

35. Letter dated 11 July 1960 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council

36. Letter dated 31 December 1960 addressed to the President of the Security Council by the Minister for External Affairs of Cuba

37. Letter dated 26 May 1961 addressed to the President of the Security Council by the representatives of Afghanistan, Burma, Cambodia, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Ceylon, Chad, the Congo (Brazzaville), the Congo (Leopoldville), Cyprus, Dahomey, Ethiopia, Federation of Malaya, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, the Ivory Coast, Japan, Jordan, Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, the Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Somalia, the Sudan, Togo, Tunisia, the United Arab Republic, the Upper Volta, Yemen and Yugoslavia

38. Complaint by Kuwait in respect of the situation arising from the threat by Iraq to the territorial independence of Kuwait, which is likely to endanger the maintenance of international peace and security. Complaint by the Government of the Republic of Iraq in respect of the situation arising out of the armed threat by the United Kingdom to the independence and security of Iraq, which is likely to endanger the maintenance of international peace and security

39. Letter dated 21 November 1961 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council

40. Letter dated 22 October 1962 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council; letter dated 22 October 1962 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba addressed to the President of the Security Council; letter dated 23 October 1962 from the Deputy Permanent Representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the President of the Security Council

41. Telegram dated 5 May 1963 from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Haiti to the President of the Security Council

42. Reports of the Secretary-General to the Security Council concerning developments relating to Yemen

43. Question concerning the situation in Territories under Portuguese administration

44. The question of race conflict in South Africa resulting from the policies of apartheid of the Government of the Republic of South Africa

45. Letter dated 10 January 1964 from the Permanent Representative of Panama addressed to the President of the Security Council

46. Letter dated 1 April 1964 from the Deputy Permanent Representative of Yemen, Chargé d'affaires a.i., addressed to the President of the Security Council

47. Complaint concerning acts of aggression against the territory and civilian population of Cambodia

48. Letter dated 4 August 1964 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

49. Letter dated 5 September 1964 from the Permanent Representative of Greece addressed to the President of the Security Council and letter dated 8 September 1964 from the Permanent Representative of Greece addressed to the President of the Security Council

50. Letter dated 6 September 1964 from the Permanent Representative of Turkey addressed to the President of the Security Council

51. Letter dated 1 December 1964 addressed to the President of the Security Council from the representatives of Afghanistan, Algeria, Burundi, Cambodia, the Central African Republic, the Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ethiopia, Ghana, Guinea, Indonesia, Kenya, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Somalia, the Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, the United Arab Republic, Yugoslavia and Zambia

52. Letter dated 9 December 1964 from the Permanent Representative of the Democratic Republic of the Congo addressed to the President of the Security Council

53. Letter dated 1 May 1965 from the Permanent Representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics addressed to the President of the Security Council

54. Letter dated 31 January 1966 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

55. Letter dated 2 August 1966 from the Deputy Permanent Representative of the United Kingdom addressed to the President of the Security Council

56. The situation in the Middle East

57. The situation in Namibia

58. Letter dated 25 January 1968 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

59. Letter dated 21 May 1968 from the Permanent Representative a.i. of Haiti addressed to the President of the Security Council

60. Letter dated 12 June 1968 from the Permanent Representatives of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

61. Letter dated 21 August 1968 from the representatives of Canada, Denmark, France, Paraguay, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

62. Complaint by Zambia

63. Letter dated 18 August 1969 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council

64. Complaint by Guinea

65. The question of initiating periodic meetings of the Security Council in accordance with Article 28, paragraph 2, of the Charter

66. The situation created by increasing incidents involving hijacking of commercial aircraft

67. The situation in the India/Pakistan subcontinent

68. Letter dated 3 December 1971 from the Permanent Representatives of Algeria, Iraq, the Libyan Arab Republic and the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

69. Request of the Organization of African Unity concerning the holding of meetings of the Council in an African capital (operative para. 2 of General Assembly resolution 2863 (XXVI))

70. Consideration of questions relating to Africa with which the Security Council is currently seized and implementation of its relevant resolutions

71. Consideration of measures for the maintenance and strengthening of international peace and security in Latin America in conformity with the provisions and principles of the Charter

72. Complaint by Cuba

73. Arrangements for the proposed Peace Conference on the Middle East

74. Complaint by Iraq concerning incidents on its frontier with Iran

75. The situation in Cyprus

76. Relationship between the United Nations and South Africa

77. The situation concerning Western Sahara

78. The situation in Timor

79. The Middle East problem including the Palestinian question

80. The situation in the Comoros

81. Communications from France and Somalia concerning the incident of 4 February 1976

82. Request by the Libyan Arab Republic and Pakistan for consideration of the serious situation arising from recent developments in the occupied Arab territories

83. Complaint by Kenya, on behalf of the African Group of States at the United Nations, concerning the act of aggression committed by South Africa against the People's Republic of Angola

84. The situation in the occupied Arab territories

85. The question of the exercise by the Palestinian people of its inalienable rights

86. Situation in South Africa: killings and violence by the apartheid regime in South Africa in Soweto and other areas

87. Complaint by the Prime Minister of Mauritius, current Chairman of the Organisation of African Unity, of the "act of aggression" by Israel against the Republic of Uganda

88. Complaint by Zambia against South Africa

89. Complaint by Greece against Turkey

90. Complaint by Lesotho against South Africa

91. Complaint by Benin

92. The question of South Africa

93. Complaint by Angola against South Africa

94. Telegram dated 3 January 1979 from the Deputy Prime Minister in charge of Foreign Affairs of Democratic Kampuchea addressed to the President of the Security Council

95. The situation in South-East Asia and its implications for international peace and security. [Letter dated 22 February 1979 from the representatives of Norway, Portugal, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America addressed to the President of the Security Council]

96. Letters dated 13 June 1979 and 15 June 1979 from the Permanent Representative of Morocco to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

97. Letter dated 25 November 1979 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council

98. Letter dated 22 December 1979 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

99. Letter dated 3 January 1980 addressed to the President of the Security Council by the representatives of Australia, the Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Denmark, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Fiji, Germany, Federal Republic of, Greece, Haiti, Honduras, Iceland, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Liberia, Luxembourg, Malaysia, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Portugal, Saint Lucia, Samoa, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Thailand, Turkey, Uganda, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States of America, Uruguay and Venezuela

100. Letter dated 1 September 1980 from the Permanent Representative of Malta to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

101. The situation between Iran and Iraq

102. Complaint by Iraq

103. Complaint by Seychelles

104. Letter dated 19 March 1982 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General

105. Letter dated 1 April 1982 from the Permanent Representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

106. Letter dated 31 March 1982 from the President of the Republic of Kenya addressed to the President of the Security Council enclosing the letter dated 18 March 1982 from the President of the Republic of Chad addressed to the President of the Security Council

107. Question concerning the situation in the region of the Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)

108. Letter dated 19 February 1983 from the Permanent Representative of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

109. Letter dated 16 March 1983 from the Permanent Representative of Chad to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

110. Letter dated 22 March 1983 from the representative of Nicaragua on the Security Council addressed to the President of the Security Council

111. Letter dated 5 May 1983 from the representative of Nicaragua on the Security Council addressed to the President of the Security Council

112. Letter dated 2 August 1983 from the Permanent Representative of Chad to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

113. Letter dated 8 August 1983 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

114. Letter dated 1 September 1983 from the Acting Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 1 September 1983 from the Permanent Observer for the Republic of Korea to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 1 September 1983 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Canada to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 1 September 1983 from the Permanent Representative of Japan to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 2 September 1983 from the Acting Permanent Representative of Australia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

115. Letter dated 12 September 1983 from the representative of Nicaragua on the Security Council addressed to the President of the Security Council

116. The situation in Grenada

117. Letter dated 3 February 1984 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

118. Letter dated 18 March 1984 from the Permanent Representative of the Sudan to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

119. Letter dated 22 March 1984 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

120. Letter dated 29 March 1984 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

121. Letter dated 21 May 1984 from the representatives of Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates addressed to the President of the Security Council

122. Letter dated 4 September 1984 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

123. Letter dated 3 October 1984 from the Permanent Representative of the Lao People's Democratic Republic to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

124. Letter dated 9 November 1984 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

125. Letter dated 28 January 1985 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Chad to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

126. Letter dated 6 May 1985 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

127. Letter dated 17 June 1985 from the Permanent Representative of Botswana to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

128. Letter dated 26 September 1985 from the Permanent Representative of Botswana to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

    - Report of the Secretary-General pursuant to Security Council resolution 568 (1985)

129. Letter dated 1 October 1985 from the Permanent Representative of Tunisia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

130. Letter dated 6 December 1985 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

131. Letter dated 16 December 1985 from the Permanent Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

132. Letter dated 4 February 1986 from the Permanent Representative of the Syrian Arab Republic to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

133. The situation in southern Africa

134. Letter dated 25 March 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Malta to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 25 March 1986 from the Permanent Representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 26 March 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Iraq to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

135. Letter dated 12 April 1986 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Malta to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

136. Letter dated 15 April 1986 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 15 April 1986 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Burkina Faso to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 15 April 1986 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of the Syrian Arab Republic to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 15 April 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Oman to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

137. Letter dated 27 June 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

138. Letter dated 22 July 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

139. Letter dated 17 October 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

140. Letter dated 13 November 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Chad to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

141. Letter dated 9 December 1986 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

142. Letter dated 10 February 1988 from the Permanent Observer of the Republic of Korea to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 10 February 1988 from the Permanent Representative of Japan to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

143. Letter dated 11 March 1988 from the Permanent Representative of Argentina to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

144. Letter dated 17 March 1988 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

145. Letter dated 19 April 1988 from the Permanent Representative of Tunisia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

146. The situation relating to Afghanistan

147. Letter dated 17 December 1988 from the Permanent Representative of Angola to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General

Letter dated 17 December 1988 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General

148. Letter dated 4 January 1989 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 4 January 1989 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Bahrain addressed to the President of the Security Council

149. Letter dated 25 April 1989 from the Permanent Representative of Panama to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

150. Central America: efforts towards peace

151. The question of hostage-taking and abduction

152. Letter dated 27 November 1989 from the Permanent Representative of El Salvador to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 28 November 1989 from the Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

153. The situation in Panama

154. Letter dated 2 February 1990 from the Permanent Representative of Cuba to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

155. United Nations peace-keeping operations

156. The situation between Iraq and Kuwait

157. The situation in Cambodia

158. Letter dated 7 December 1990 from the President of the Trusteeship Council addressed to the President of the Security Council

159. The situation in Liberia

160. Letter dated 2 April 1991 from the Permanent Representative of Turkey to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

Letter dated 4 April 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of France to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council

161. Letter dated 17 May 1991 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Angola to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General

Report of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Angola Verification Mission (S/22627 and Add.1)

B. Between 16 June 1990 and 15 June 1991, items 156, 157, 158, 159, 160 and 161 above were added to the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized.

-----